

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

ASSESSMENT OF ANALGESIC TREATMENT OF  
CHRONIC PAIN: A SCIENTIFIC WORKSHOP

Thursday, May 31, 2012

8:30 a.m. to 4:45 p.m.

Natcher Auditorium  
Natcher Conference Center  
NIH Campus  
45 Center Drive  
Bethesda, Maryland 20892

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Opening Remarks	
4	Janet Woodcock, M.D.	5
5	Panel 3 - The Pharmacologic Treatment of	
6	Chronic Pain with Opioid Analgesics and	
7	Other Treatments	
8	Robert Dworkin, Ph.D. (Moderator)	15
9	What is the evidence for the efficacy of	
10	opioid analgesics for chronic pain from	
11	randomized clinical trials?	
12	Srinivasa Raja, M.D.	18
13	What is the evidence for the effectiveness of	
14	opioid analgesics for chronic pain from	
15	other clinical and administrative data?	
16	Jane Ballantyne, M.D.	34
17	What are the limitations of existing data on	
18	the efficacy and effectiveness of opioid	
19	analgesics for chronic pain?	
20	Dennis Turk, Ph.D.	51
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	What alternatives are there to the use of	
4	opioid analgesics in the treatment of	
5	chronic pain in light of existing evidence	
6	and its limitations?	
7	Michael Rowbotham, M.D.	76
8	An overview of guidelines for the use of	
9	opioids analgesics in the treatment of	
10	chronic pain	
11	Pam Horn, M.D.	97
12	Questions and Answers	106
13	Discussants	
14	Rollin Gallagher, M.D., M.P.H.	139
15	Mark Hochberg, M.D.	145
16	Susan Horn, Ph.D.	152
17	Frank Porreca, Ph.D.	156
18	David Simpson, M.D.	163
19	Full Panel Discussion	168
20	Questions and Answers	186
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Panel 4 - Patient and Clinicians Perspectives	
4	on the Pharmacologic Treatment of	
5	Chronic Pain	
6	Douglas Throckmorton, M.D. (Moderator)	204
7	Living with Pain - A Balanced Approach	
8	Penney Cowan	205
9	Community Perspective	
10	Fred Wells Brason II	227
11	Physician Perspective	
12	Edward Covington, M.D.	251
13	Full Panel Discussion	270
14	Questions and Answers	278
15	Closing Remarks	
16	Douglas Throckmorton, M.D. (Moderator)	347
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:36 a.m.)

DR. THROCKMORTON: Good morning, everyone. If you could take your seats, I think we're going to begin the second day of this meeting.

I'm going to begin just by saying, first, thank you for yesterday's conversations. I look forward to the discussions today, which are going to form a lot of the things that will help us set an agenda for next steps.

Our first speaker this morning is going to be Dr. Janet Woodcock, who's the center director for the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research. She's also a rheumatologist and has also been someone that has been very supportive, very interested in the issues around the treatment of pain, the treatment of patients with pain. And she's going to give us some introductory remarks.

Janet? Thank you.

**Opening Remarks**

DR. WOODCOCK: Thanks, Doug, and good morning, everyone. I'm delighted to be here and

1 that this workshop is going on.

2 We're having this meeting because of a set  
3 of dilemmas that affect our whole country and, in  
4 fact, around the world, and that is that there is a  
5 large number of people, of course, with  
6 inadequately treated pain that our current  
7 modalities really don't address very well.

8 On the other hand, our current modalities  
9 have significant liabilities, all of them, almost.  
10 And the liability that you're particularly  
11 addressing today is the fact that the prescription  
12 opioids have become a major source of drug abuse  
13 and addiction in the United States, as we all know.  
14 And there's an epidemic of that problem.

15 So to go through these two issues in more  
16 detail, prescription opioid abuse or misuse has  
17 really become a major public health problem in the  
18 U.S., surpassing almost illegal drug abuse. There  
19 are many people, of course, including the current  
20 administration, that are trying to address this  
21 problem with a lot of risk mitigation strategies  
22 and various interventions.

1           The FDA is doing some formal REMS  
2 interventions on certain opioids; that's our risk  
3 evaluation and mitigation strategy. And one thing  
4 that has been suggested repeatedly is that we  
5 should limit the indications for potent opioid  
6 analgesics to acute pain and to chronic pain only  
7 for cancer, which is usually a kind of progressive  
8 pain.

9           Advocates for this change in how the  
10 products would be indicated and marketed point to  
11 the fact there's a lack of data demonstrating the  
12 efficacy of opioids for chronic non-cancer pain.

13           Now, typically, for FDA, there's a large  
14 evidence base, a significant body of peer-reviewed  
15 and FDA-reviewed medical literature demonstrating  
16 efficacy of potent opioids for up to 12 weeks of  
17 treatment. So that evidence base is strong and  
18 secure that these products work in that window of  
19 time.

20           But their performance after 12 weeks and how  
21 their liabilities -- for example, increased  
22 tolerance, increased dependence, and so

1     forth -- how this progresses past that time is less  
2     clear, and not demonstrated in the type of  
3     evidentiary base that FDA usually has for approval  
4     for when we grant an indication. So that makes it  
5     difficult for the FDA to determine what type of  
6     instructions might be given in the drug labels, and  
7     thus to limit marketing and so forth.

8             Then there's also felt to be a public health  
9     crisis on the other hand about the inadequate  
10    treatment of pain, and this issue continues. This  
11    was brought up a lot, of course, during the year of  
12    pain or the decade of pain or whatever, a while  
13    ago. But currently, we still have this problem in  
14    the United States, and there is a recent IOM report  
15    called, *Relieving Pain in America*, that talks about  
16    the number -- over 100 million adults in the United  
17    States have a chronic pain condition that cost over  
18    \$500 billion annually in direct medical costs and  
19    lost productivity.

20            So clearly, pain or pain syndromes -- but  
21    these are writ large; these are a wide variety of  
22    types of syndromes -- are a major morbidity

1 affecting the population and resulting in not only  
2 suffering but inability to work and inability to  
3 function.

4           So these IOM authors concluded that there is  
5 currently a crisis in treatment of pain in the  
6 United States. But before we decide if we want to  
7 reposition the opioids and their indications, we  
8 have to look at the data, and we have to have an  
9 evidentiary base for any changes that we would  
10 make.

11           We can take steps on the opioids that then  
12 cause other problems, both for the population and  
13 for the medical community. We could exacerbate the  
14 problem of inadequately treated pain, of course,  
15 and that's one of the concerns that we have and the  
16 community has.

17           In fact, we don't have any really good  
18 modalities for treatment of pain. And probably the  
19 opioids are one of the best modalities for acute  
20 pain, but most of the modalities that we use have  
21 significant liabilities. And each one of those,  
22 each type of pain -- at least for drugs,

1 medicines -- we have been urged to remove from the  
2 market. All of them, all right, for various  
3 reasons.

4           So if you're a treating clinician, and I'm  
5 sure you have been discussing this at this meeting,  
6 you're not faced with a wide variety of highly  
7 effective and highly safe -- in other words, not  
8 having any severe liability -- modalities that you  
9 can use.

10           I think part of this is that in the  
11 treatment of chronic pain, most of the modalities  
12 we currently have don't address the underlying  
13 generation of the pain or the pathophysiology that  
14 leads the pain or symptomatic control. And so I  
15 think more research is needed, especially in  
16 chronic pain, on the origin of that pain and  
17 diagnosis of what type of pathophysiology is going  
18 on so that more targeted interventions can be used.

19           But the question whether opioid analgesics  
20 are effective in chronic non-cancer pain cannot be  
21 addressed without looking at the efficacy of the  
22 other analgesic drug products that could be used to

1 treat chronic pain or other modalities. So we have  
2 to look at this in the context of the treatments  
3 that we have.

4 So within the focus -- well, the focus of  
5 this meeting is on use of opioids. The larger  
6 question of use of analgesics for pain is highly  
7 relevant, and we would like to have comments during  
8 the meeting on this topic because if one modality  
9 is removed or diminished, then something else would  
10 need to be used.

11 In general, we think that one result that  
12 would be a very important outcome for this day of  
13 the workshop would be the development of a research  
14 agenda. And this agenda would have multiple  
15 components, one, to better understand how to use  
16 analgesic drugs overall, and opioid analgesics in  
17 particular. And I think some of the basic science  
18 questions that are pertinent to this have already  
19 been raised yesterday.

20 Second, we need to understand how to  
21 mitigate, particularly for opioids, the risks of  
22 abuse, addiction, and overdose. And research on

1 these topics would be extremely important, so what  
2 we need to do is define what we know so that we  
3 understand what we don't know, and then try to  
4 develop a research agenda to fill in those gaps.

5 Then to define which, if any, specific  
6 patient populations where the opioid analgesics  
7 actually do provide effective analgesia for long-  
8 term use. And I gather you heard from a lot of  
9 patient groups yesterday about their need for  
10 various interventions to deal with their pain and  
11 suffering. And the question is what intervention  
12 would be appropriate in which group? I think that  
13 research agenda is broad, and particularly with  
14 opioids. Are there specific groups where this is  
15 the most appropriate intervention out of the  
16 current armamentarium or future interventions we  
17 could think of?

18 So there is a lot of controversy in this  
19 whole area, and this scientific workshop is  
20 intended to bring the facts to the table in a  
21 public forum so we can talk about what we know,  
22 what we don't know, and what research is needed to

1 fill in the gaps on a proper use of opioids and  
2 other analgesics in chronic pain.

3 So hopefully, I think the research agenda  
4 that is created today will find the necessary  
5 support. If as part of these deliberations and  
6 presentations you can lay out the issues and what  
7 research needs to be done in these various areas,  
8 our job, I think, at the FDA is to seek mechanisms  
9 so that this research could go forward: consortia  
10 or use of other stakeholders working with the  
11 pharmaceutical industry, the academic community,  
12 NIH, and of course, the private, nonprofit sector  
13 to see if we can't get the research done.

14 So if such an agenda can be established, and  
15 we can understand the broad outlines of what  
16 information needs to be generated, we can commit  
17 that we will try to move it forward quickly so that  
18 we can ultimately provide better treatment for the  
19 millions of Americans who suffer from chronic pain,  
20 and at the same time protect them and other members  
21 of the community from some of the devastating  
22 consequences of abuse and addiction. Thank you.

1 (Applause.)

2 DR. RAPPAPORT: Thank you so much,  
3 Dr. Woodcock. As I mentioned yesterday,  
4 Drs. Woodcock and Throckmorton have really been an  
5 incredible support for making this workshop happen,  
6 and it's one that's been needed for a long time.

7 I have the great pleasure of introducing our  
8 first moderator today, Dr. Robert Dworkin.  
9 Dr. Dworkin is a professor of anesthesiology,  
10 neurology, oncology, and psychiatry at the  
11 University of Rochester Medical Center. He's a  
12 leading international expert in pain, in particular  
13 in neuropathic pain. He's one of the world's  
14 experts on clinical trials in pain.

15 I've been fortunate to work with him on the  
16 Impact initiative on clinical trials in analgesia,  
17 with Bob and his colleague who have been leading  
18 Impact for over a decade now, Dennis Turk from the  
19 University of Washington. And I'm also very  
20 pleased that Bob is the primary investigator in our  
21 partnership under ACTION at University of  
22 Rochester.

1           So I've known him very well. I think he's  
2 an outstanding moderator in the situations I've  
3 seen him in. And I think he's going to have a bit  
4 of a challenge today, but I think he's up to the  
5 challenge.

6           This is a key session this panel, because,  
7 really, this is the session on what does the data  
8 show. And at the end of this period, I think we'll  
9 all hopefully have a better idea of what we  
10 really -- as Janet just said, what we really do  
11 know, what we don't know, and what the research  
12 agenda should be. So Bob?

13           **Panel 3 - Robert Dworkin - Moderator**

14           DR. DWORKIN: Thanks very much, Bob. I  
15 really appreciate your comments, and I hope I do a  
16 good job.

17           The objective of this morning's session is  
18 to review and discuss the evidence for the efficacy  
19 and effectiveness of opioid analgesics and other  
20 treatments for patients with chronic non-cancer  
21 pain. And we are very fortunate to have a very  
22 distinguished group of individuals as presenters

1 and as panelists.

2           The individuals who you'll be hearing from  
3 this morning have made fundamental contributions to  
4 our understanding of the neurobiologic, and  
5 psychosocial mechanisms of chronic pain, and also  
6 to the identification of efficacious treatments for  
7 patients with a variety of chronic pain conditions.

8           They have received multiple awards, served  
9 in major leadership positions in multiple  
10 professional societies, and have authored numerous  
11 publications. I thought last night of doing a  
12 Google search and coming up with the total number  
13 of publications of our panelists and presenters. I  
14 didn't have time for it, but it would be close to  
15 2,000.

16           So therefore, in the interest of leaving as  
17 much time as possible for discussion this morning,  
18 I will mention only one or two especially  
19 noteworthy accomplishments when introducing each of  
20 our speakers rather than describing their  
21 impressive achievements in detail, though I will  
22 say a little bit about each of them.

1           So before we get going, just a couple of  
2 housekeeping kinds of things. I've been asked to  
3 remind you all that disclosures of potential  
4 conflicts of interest for all the speakers and  
5 panelists are available online at the meeting  
6 website.

7           Then, finally, I would like to really beg  
8 our speakers and panelists to please adhere to the  
9 20 minutes that they've been allotted if they are  
10 presenters, and the 5 minutes they've been allotted  
11 if they are panelists.

12           We really would like to leave as much time  
13 as possible for discussion, as you can see from the  
14 agenda, among the panelists and presenters, and  
15 then also, importantly, with all of you in the  
16 audience.

17           So it's really my great pleasure to  
18 introduce our first speaker, Dr. Srinivasa Raja.  
19 Raj is a professor of anesthesiology and critical  
20 care medicine, and a professor of neurology, at  
21 Johns Hopkins School of Medicine.

22           He's currently president-elect of the

1       Neuropathic Pain Special Interest Group of the  
2       International Association for the Study of  
3       Pain -- that's IASP; many of you here are members  
4       of that. He's also chair of the Scientific  
5       Committee for the upcoming 2014 World Congress of  
6       IASP.

7               As is also true of all of our other speakers  
8       and panelists, there are a lot of other  
9       achievements. But right now, we would like to hear  
10      what he has to say about the evidence for the  
11      efficacy of opioid analgesics for chronic pain  
12      patients from randomized clinical trials.

13                               **Presentation - Srinivasa Raja**

14               DR. RAJA: Thank you, Bob.

15               Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I've  
16      been given this uphill task by the two Bobs,  
17      Drs. Dworkin and Rappaport, to summarize the data  
18      based on randomized, controlled trials on the  
19      efficacy of opioids for chronic non-cancer pain in  
20      the next 20 minutes.

21               So the path I will take is to first give you  
22      an overview of the clinical models used, the drugs

1 studied, the designs, and the outcome measures,  
2 before providing you with the results of some of  
3 these studies.

4 Clinically, chronic pain states have been  
5 described as nociceptive or inflammatory and  
6 neuropathic, examples of the former being chronic  
7 osteoarthritis and the latter being postherpetic  
8 neuralgia or diabetic neuropathic pain. In some  
9 pain states, such as cancer pain, these two types  
10 of pain may coexist.

11 Neither group of chronic pain states that  
12 have been described -- are these dysfunctional pain  
13 states or central sensitization syndromes  
14 exemplified by fibromyalgia or irritable bowel  
15 syndromes.

16 So what I hope to do in the available time  
17 is to concentrate and focus on the evidence from  
18 peer-reviewed publications of randomized,  
19 controlled trials on neuropathic and nociceptive  
20 pain states, and use meta-analysis and critical  
21 reviews of the literature to summarize the data  
22 from some of these studies.

1           What I will not be able to discuss are  
2 trials in cancer and dysfunctional pain states, the  
3 role of opioids based on controlled trials for  
4 breakthrough pain, or the adverse effects  
5 associated with the use of opioids.

6           So the clinical models that have been used  
7 for chronic nociceptive pain have been  
8 predominately osteoarthritis and low back pain. In  
9 contrast, for the chronic neuropathic pain states,  
10 most of the models used clinically to study the  
11 efficacy of opioids have been postherpetic  
12 neuralgia or diabetic neuropathic pain.

13           The inclusion criteria in the majority of  
14 these studies have been adults who have been rated  
15 at 4 or greater in a zero to 10 scale, or pain of  
16 moderate or severe intensity that has not been  
17 adequately controlled with NSAIDs or COX-2  
18 inhibitors.

19           A number of study designs have been used.  
20 The majority of the studies for FDA approval of  
21 drugs have used the parallel double-blind  
22 comparisons. Some studies from academic

1 institutions or single-center studies have used a  
2 crossover type of design, and more recently, an  
3 enriched enrollment design, where the active drug  
4 is compared with a placebo and/or an active  
5 comparator. And I'll provide a little bit more  
6 discussion on this in the next slide.

7 As has already been described, the majority  
8 of these studies have examined the efficacy of  
9 opioids over a 4- to 12-week randomized period.

10 So in the enriched enrollment design, the  
11 usual strategy is to screen patients using a run-in  
12 period, which is an open label period. And  
13 predominately, this run-in period is to determine  
14 eligible patients based on either treatment  
15 response and/or tolerability of the drug so that  
16 they can subsequently be re-randomized to an active  
17 drug or a placebo.

18 In some studies, an additional group has  
19 been added as an active comparator, mainly as an  
20 assay sensitivity and, in a few cases, to examine  
21 for lack of inferiority.

22 The opioids studied in most of these

1 randomized, controlled trials have been mu-opioid  
2 agonists, predominately. However, some drugs, such  
3 as mu-agonists, which have an additional effect of  
4 reuptake inhibition of catechol such as  
5 norepinephrine and serotonin, also been included,  
6 example being tramadol.

7 A mu-opioid agonist for the selective  
8 norepinephrine reuptake inhibition is exemplified  
9 by tapentadol. Buprenorphine is an opioid agonist  
10 which, in addition to mu-agonist effects, may have  
11 agonist effects on the kappa and delta receptors.

12 The primary outcome measures in the majority  
13 of these randomized, controlled trials have been  
14 pain intensity, with subsequent analysis of  
15 responder rates or number needed to treat for  
16 30 percent or 50 percent response rates. Other  
17 secondary outcome measures have included pain  
18 relief, global outcome impressions of change,  
19 quality of sleep, physical function, and quality of  
20 life, but these have been predominantly secondary  
21 outcome measures.

22 As far as the primary outcome measure, pain

1 intensity, is concerned, the scales commonly used  
2 are the numerical rating scale, 5-point categorical  
3 scales, a VAS scale of zero to 100, or the WOMAC  
4 osteoarthritis index scales.

5           So let's move on to evidence from trials.  
6 I'll start with some trials on nociceptive pain  
7 states. One of the early trials was on oral  
8 morphine for soft tissue and musculoskeletal pain  
9 using a double-blind, two-period crossover design  
10 with a three-week titration and a six-week  
11 maintenance done by Dwight Moulin from Canada.

12           Based on the response to morphine, which was  
13 the opioid used in this case, controlled-release  
14 morphine, 60 milligrams twice a day, the authors  
15 concluded that in patients with treatment-resistant  
16 chronic regional pain of soft tissue of  
17 musculoskeletal origin, oral morphine in doses up  
18 to 120 milligrams per day may confer analgesic  
19 benefit. This was one of the early studies done,  
20 almost 15 years ago.

21           A more recent study examined oxymorphone  
22 extended-release in chronic low back pain. The

1 design here is one of those enriched enrollment  
2 designs, where starting from eligible patients of  
3 325 patients, 205 patients were chosen based on  
4 their tolerability and efficacy of oxymorphone.  
5 These patients were then randomized to either  
6 placebo therapy or treatment with oxymorphone  
7 extended-release, and over a 12-week double-blind  
8 period.

9           So over this period, one can see that the  
10 placebo group, the pain intensity increased, which  
11 was significantly different from the opioid-treated  
12 group. And at the end of the 12-week therapy, more  
13 than 50 percent of patients in the placebo-treated  
14 group dropped out due to lack of efficacy, while a  
15 significantly smaller proportion of patients in the  
16 opioid-treated group dropped out.

17           Another study in chronic low back pain  
18 included transdermal buprenorphine, which was again  
19 a similar enriched enrollment trial with a  
20 comparator group here. Here again, from nearly  
21 1200 patients, 660 patients were chosen based on  
22 their analgesia and tolerability to a buprenorphine

1 transdermal application of 20 micrograms per hour.

2           These 660 patients were then randomized in a  
3 double-blind fashion and followed for 12 weeks,  
4 into either a low-dose buprenorphine, 5-micrograms-  
5 per-hour patch or a 20-micrograms-per-hour patch,  
6 or oxycodone immediate release, 40 milligrams per  
7 day.

8           The outcome measure here was the mean  
9 difference from the low-dose transdermal  
10 buprenorphine, the 5 micrograms per hour, over the  
11 4-, 8-, and 12-week period. And the data showed  
12 that the transdermal buprenorphine, 20 micrograms  
13 per hour and the oxycodone immediate release, 40  
14 milligrams per day, had a greater reduction in pain  
15 intensity compared to the lower dose, and the  
16 difference scores were about .67 and .75 in the  
17 zero to 10 scale, so a moderate effect.

18           The other common model of nociceptive pain  
19 states has been chronic osteoarthritis of the knee  
20 or hip. And in this study with tapentadol  
21 extended-release, an active and a placebo-  
22 controlled parallel study was designed, again a 12-

1 week maintenance period, where subjects were  
2 treated with either a placebo therapy or an  
3 extended-release tapentadol for the 12-week period.

4 A third group, extended-release oxycodone,  
5 was used primarily for assay analysis, and the  
6 observations were that compared to baseline, the  
7 average pain throughout the maintenance period was  
8 reduced both in the extended-release tapentadol  
9 group as well as the oxycodone controlled-release  
10 group.

11 A Cochrane review of all the studies  
12 on -- more than 10 studies, which included over  
13 2,000 patients, using oral or transdermal opioids  
14 for osteoarthritis of the knee or hip shows that  
15 the reduction in pain intensity with opioids was  
16 greater compared to that with placebo across these  
17 trials. In addition, there was a moderate  
18 improvement in function based on the WOMAC scale as  
19 well.

20 What they did observe was that there was no  
21 substantial difference in the efficacy of opioids,  
22 depending on the type of opioid used, the potency

1 of the opioids, whether it was a weak or a strong  
2 opioid, the trial methodology, or the type of  
3 funding that funded the study.

4 So based on this Cochrane review of the  
5 10 trials, based on standardized mean differences  
6 in pain and function, the authors concluded that,  
7 overall, opioids were more effective than control  
8 interventions in terms of pain relief and function.

9 So let's move on to evidence from  
10 neuropathic pain states. Again, one of the early  
11 studies was done almost 15 years ago, and this was  
12 a parallel, double-blind, randomized study in  
13 patients with postherpetic neuralgia who were  
14 treated either with a placebo or a controlled-  
15 release oxycodone, with the treatment period being  
16 four weeks.

17 Again, both for ongoing pain as well as  
18 stimulus-evoked pain, allodynia, the group treated  
19 with opioids had a reduction in pain intensity,  
20 with a greater proportion of patients on the opioid  
21 therapy group who said their pain was improved  
22 moderately or greater, 58 percent versus 18

1 percent.

2 We conducted a slightly different design in  
3 the same population, that is, postherpetic  
4 neuralgia patients, a randomized crossover study,  
5 and here there was an active comparator, the  
6 comparison being tricyclic antidepressant. So each  
7 patient would go through three phases, either a  
8 placebo phase, a tricyclic antidepressant phase, or  
9 an opioid.

10 Again, we observed that during the treatment  
11 period with opioids, there was a reduction in pain  
12 intensity, and so was there a reduction during  
13 treatment with tricyclic antidepressants, and that  
14 the patients overall, 50 percent or more, preferred  
15 the opioid period and 30 percent the tricyclic  
16 antidepressant period.

17 So both these studies, the earlier two  
18 studies in neuropathic pain, were in patients with  
19 peripheral neuropathic pain states. And so the  
20 issue was, is it equally effective in central pain  
21 states? And a study was done by Mike Rowbotham and  
22 coworkers, where they used a group of patients that

1 included both peripheral as well as central  
2 neuropathic pain states, studying levorphanol. And  
3 their observation was that, overall, compared to a  
4 low-strength levorphanol group, a higher-strength  
5 group had a greater reduction in pain intensity and  
6 pain relief.

7           So how do we compare these drugs? One study  
8 that has been used is the use of NNT, or the number  
9 needed to treat, which, compared to placebo, how  
10 many patients do you have to treat to get one  
11 patient who has 50 percent or greater relief. And  
12 the opioids, from the randomized, controlled  
13 trials, have NNTs in the range of 2.5 to 5.5.

14           So how does this compare with the other  
15 drugs? So Nana Finnerup has done this for us, an  
16 analysis of all the drugs that have been used for  
17 neuropathic pain states. The size of the circle  
18 indicates the number of patients in these different  
19 studies.

20           So what you notice is that opioids are in  
21 the same range as the other drugs used for  
22 neuropathic pain, although the number of patients

1 that have been studied with the opioids have been  
2 considerably lower than the other studies.

3 One of the issues that has come up with the  
4 use of opioids is that the majority of these  
5 patients that are treated with opioids, such as  
6 patients with chronic osteoarthritis or patients  
7 with postherpetic neuralgia, are elderly patients.  
8 So a systematic review and meta-analysis included  
9 trials, 18 trials, trials that included patients  
10 who were 60 years or older, to determine what is  
11 the efficacy of opioids in this elderly population  
12 or older population.

13 The conclusion that they made from these  
14 studies is that, overall, the main change in pain  
15 intensity with opioids in this elderly group of  
16 patients, over 3,000 patients who were studied, was  
17 greater with opioids compared to placebo, the  
18 difference score being minus 0.55. And there was  
19 also a modest improvement in function in this age  
20 group.

21 Another controversy in this field has been,  
22 does the efficacy of opioids differ in patients

1 with nociceptive pain versus neuropathic pain?  
2 This has been examined in an extensive study which  
3 included 62 randomized, controlled trials.

4 The study included both trials that have  
5 used an enriched design as well as a non-enriched  
6 population, their idea being twofold: one, to  
7 compare the efficacy of opioids in nociceptive  
8 versus neuropathic pain states, and to determine if  
9 the enriched design alters the outcome measures.

10 The conclusion that the authors made, based  
11 on their analysis of these 62 randomized trials, is  
12 that when compared to placebo, the effects of  
13 opioids are similar in nociceptive and neuropathic  
14 pain states, the first two bars; and the design of  
15 the study, whether it be enriched enrollment design  
16 or a non-enriched design, did not make a difference  
17 as far as the overall outcome measure, the  
18 difference scores being in the range of .5 to .8  
19 compared to placebo, and therefore a modest effect.

20 As has been described earlier by  
21 Dr. Woodcock as well as some of the speakers from  
22 yesterday, the area where data are lacking are the

1 long-term efficacy of opioids for the treatment of  
2 chronic non-cancer pain. The only data we have is  
3 from open label extensions of randomized trials.

4 Usually these are randomized, controlled  
5 trials, followed by the active drug being done,  
6 treated with an open label phase. And these have  
7 been from 6- to 12-month periods, so 18-month  
8 periods.

9 This Cochrane review analyzed by pooling the  
10 data from the 6- to 7 and a half month period in  
11 these four different studies, and determined that  
12 the efficacy of the opioids persisted at the 6- to  
13 7.5-month period. And they concluded that the pain  
14 relief that appears to be clinically important is  
15 achieved long-term for patients who are able to  
16 remain on the oral opioids for the 6-month period.

17 They added that the strength of evidence was  
18 weak because of the fact that during that 6-month  
19 open label period in most of these studies, there  
20 was a significant dropout of patients. So based on  
21 that, although there was a difference at the 6-  
22 month period when the four studies were averaged,

1 the conclusion was the strength of evidence was  
2 weak. Obviously, this is an area where further  
3 studies and further evidence is required.

4 So when one looks at the randomized,  
5 controlled trials done over the last 15 years or  
6 so, there have been numerous trials, more than 60  
7 randomized trials, which have compared the active  
8 drugs, such as oxycodone, morphine, transdermal  
9 fentanyl, hydromorphone, transdermal buprenorphine,  
10 and tapentadol, that have been compared to placebo  
11 or compared to each other.

12 So what are the kinds of conclusions you can  
13 make overall from these studies? The conclusions  
14 that I've come up to, based on these studies, is  
15 that the randomized, short duration efficacy  
16 studies using various trial designs, enriched as  
17 well as non-enriched, show that compared to  
18 placebo, opioids significantly decrease both  
19 nociceptive and neuropathic pain states; that the  
20 efficacy of opioids in nociceptive or neuropathic  
21 pain states are similar; and that there is no clear  
22 difference in efficacy of the different opioids

1 based on comparative trials.

2 I thank you for your attention.

3 (Applause.)

4 DR. DWORKIN: Our next speaker is Dr. Jane  
5 Ballantyne. She is the University of Washington  
6 Medicine Professor of Education and Research, and a  
7 professor in the Department of Anesthesiology and  
8 Pain Medicine at the University of Washington.

9 She has been and is currently chair of the  
10 IASP Education Working Group, and is responsible  
11 for really landmark publications, reviews of the  
12 literature in the field, looking at both the  
13 efficacy and risks of opioid analgesics. These are  
14 really critical publications, published over the  
15 last 10 years.

16 So we're pleased to have her here, and  
17 she'll be discussing what is the evidence for the  
18 effectiveness of opioid analgesics for chronic pain  
19 from non-randomized clinical trials, other clinical  
20 data, and also from administrative data.

21 **Presentation - Jane Ballantyne**

22 DR. BALLANTYNE: Well, thank you. I would

1 like to thank the FDA for inviting me here, and in  
2 particular the two Bobs, Bob Dworkin and Bob  
3 Rappaport, for including me in this panel.

4 I should start by saying that I have no  
5 conflicts of interest. When you see the term "MED"  
6 on my slides, that's morphine equivalent daily  
7 dose. I'm not going to keep repeating it. It's an  
8 oral equivalent, morphine calculated dose, and is  
9 used to compare usage in terms of norms and safety.

10 I've been given 20 minutes to cover a very  
11 large literature. So I haven't put all the  
12 references on my slides; it would just be  
13 impossible. But I have given them to the FDA, if  
14 you're interested.

15 Clinical and administrative data comprises  
16 observational data and epidemiological data. I  
17 want to start with this observational study because  
18 it's a seminal study that almost single-handedly  
19 changed the way we practice.

20 We may ask why this study of only  
21 38 patients had such a profound influence, and I  
22 think it has much to do with the authors. They

1 were very high stature and highly regarded cancer  
2 pain physicians. Also, the journal in which they  
3 published, *Pain*, is the most highly cited of all  
4 the pain journals. These authors made a compelling  
5 case for extending opioid treatment beyond  
6 palliative care and into chronic pain management.

7 This is not a real patient, but she is  
8 typical of the patients we see in pain clinics. We  
9 started seeing this type of patient when we were  
10 emboldened to use opioids for chronic pain by the  
11 Portenoy and Foley article.

12 She's young. She has a painful and  
13 distressing disease. She's run out of options, and  
14 she's considered a suitable candidate for chronic  
15 opioid treatment. A year later, she's doing much  
16 better, and her improvement in both pain and  
17 function can be attributed to opioid therapy.

18 So what is the evidence in the literature  
19 that supports this clinical impression? In the  
20 year 2003, I went to the literature to find out  
21 what support there was for using specifically high-  
22 dose opioids. Through our clinical observations,

1 we were beginning to notice that patients receiving  
2 high doses did not have good pain relief and were  
3 not functioning well. This made them very  
4 different from the patients who were receiving low  
5 to moderate doses.

6 We actually didn't find any support for the  
7 high doses that people were using, but we did find  
8 support for using low to moderate doses, generally  
9 over a period of up to two years, and no longer.  
10 This 2008 evidence review on this slide found very  
11 much the same as we found in 2003. In other words,  
12 the evidence didn't really change over these  
13 five years.

14 Two years later, in 2010, Meredith Noble and  
15 her group published a formal systematic Cochrane  
16 review -- actually, Raj has already told you about  
17 this review -- which was utilizing prospective  
18 studies. All but one were uncontrolled studies,  
19 and they were mostly open label follow-up studies  
20 tagged onto our CTs, as you've heard.

21 Again, there was support for the use of and  
22 efficacy of opioids for up to one to three years,

1       although their conclusions were not only that you  
2       could find some improvement in pain, but that they  
3       were unwilling to make any conclusion on functional  
4       quality of life. They also said that it was not  
5       helpful, the review was not helpful in terms of  
6       assessing safety or addition risk.

7                But importantly, what was found, and has  
8       been notable in other reviews and meta-analyses, is  
9       that between 33 and 60 percent of patients who  
10      start chronic opioid therapy actually abandon it.  
11      And that's either because they don't find it  
12      effective or because they don't like the side  
13      effects.

14               So just to summarize what we learned from  
15      observational data, and there are many more studies  
16      than these two, generally these studies show  
17      improvements in pain. Although there are a few  
18      outliers, generally patients are followed for no  
19      more than two years in this type of study.

20               The doses are moderate. Moderate, I would  
21      say, is between 60 and 80, with a few that go as  
22      high as 200 MED, and a few really extreme outliers

1 go up to 2 grams MED, where there is report of good  
2 function, quality of life, and efficacy, even at  
3 these really high doses, but they are isolated  
4 reports.

5 Findings on function and quality of life are  
6 actually equivocal across this type of study, and  
7 these studies cannot really provide any conclusions  
8 on addiction risk.

9 You have already heard much about  
10 epidemiological evidence from Michael Von Korff's  
11 presentation yesterday. The epidemiological  
12 evidence contrasts starkly with the evidence from  
13 observational studies in that it does not support  
14 good analgesic efficacy or functional improvement.

15 There are also, as you've heard, alarming  
16 safety data. Epidemiological studies are beginning  
17 to help us understand which patients dose escalate  
18 and which tend to stay on opioids.

19 Judith has now been on opioids for two  
20 years, and her life in general has taken a turn for  
21 the worse. Her rheumatologists don't understand  
22 why her pain is getting worse because according to

1 their blood tests, her disease is no longer active.  
2 The clinicians treating her pain assume that she's  
3 developed opioid tolerance and needs a higher dose.  
4 Dose escalation for her is now happening more and  
5 more frequently.

6 After six years, she's not doing well at  
7 all. This is not to suggest that all patients who  
8 are started on opioids follow this trajectory. But  
9 this fictitious case does illustrate a typical  
10 progression for those patients who ultimately fail  
11 chronic opioid therapy.

12 I don't think many people these days would  
13 dispute that this is a treatment failure. Not only  
14 is the dose unsafe, for her no dose is enough.  
15 Neither pain relief nor function are good, and what  
16 isn't apparent on this slide but is a significant  
17 factor is that tapering for her will be distressing  
18 and may be inhumane.

19 Our case begins to explain why  
20 epidemiological data appear so different from  
21 observational data. Epidemiological data include  
22 all the patients who have dose-escalated and are

1 not doing well. They also include all the patients  
2 who are not treated in the careful practice  
3 settings that are typical of the case series and  
4 the open label follow-up studies.

5 Thirdly, since the 1980s when we first  
6 started doing this, opioids are being used for an  
7 increasing range of patients and diagnoses, a much  
8 wider range than was described in the original  
9 studies, including diagnoses like fibromyalgia and  
10 headache, where the clinical evidence is really  
11 quite compelling that these diagnoses don't do well  
12 with opioid therapy.

13 Out of several broad population-wide  
14 studies, two are worth mentioning. This study from  
15 Denmark was one of the first to alert us to the  
16 fact that on a population basis, chronic opioid  
17 therapy was not looking good. Even after  
18 controlling for disease and pain severity, which  
19 these authors did, opioid users were reporting  
20 worse pain, health, activity, employment status,  
21 health care utilization, and quality of life.

22 This study from the United States looked for

1 dose-related differences. The study was conducted  
2 across several primary care practices; 235 primary  
3 care physicians were involved.

4 As you can see, all the physical health  
5 domains actually deteriorated rather than improved  
6 on the higher doses, and the only improvements for  
7 the higher doses were in the emotional and mental  
8 health within mental health domains. At the lower  
9 doses, however, there were actually improvements  
10 across the spectrum.

11 In the U.S., there's now a substantial  
12 literature from workers' comp claims data. The  
13 primary outcome of interest in these studies is  
14 functional improvement and return to work. There  
15 are more studies than are reflected on this slide,  
16 but these are four key studies.

17 In all these studies, there is a  
18 demonstrated delayed return to work associated with  
19 opioid treatment, particularly when it's used early  
20 during the post-injury phase. In the Webster  
21 paper, increased disability and cost is correlated  
22 with increased opioid dose. In the Volinn study,

1 odds of chronic work loss are 11 to 14 times higher  
2 for early opioid-treated patients.

3 Since no assessment of effectiveness can be  
4 complete without consideration of safety, this is  
5 just a reminder that there's now compelling  
6 evidence that the high doses of opioids used by  
7 pain patients contributed to deaths seen in these  
8 patients.

9 If we accept that low to moderate doses of  
10 opioids are potentially useful, but that high doses  
11 of opioids are often ineffective and are unsafe,  
12 then an important research question is which  
13 patients escalate and why? The literature is  
14 actually very weak on this. There are four studies  
15 that I'd just like to review briefly because I  
16 think it's an important area for research, and this  
17 just emphasizes how little we know about it.

18 There's a study published by Portenoy, et  
19 al. in 2007 that was actually included in the  
20 overviews that I showed you. It's a registry study  
21 looking at OxyContin, prolonged OxyContin use over  
22 a period of three years. This is actually one of

1 the furthest out of any of the registry-type  
2 studies. Only 39 patients actually reached three  
3 years, but that's an artifact related to the fact  
4 that the study was closed early.

5 Forty-four percent needed dose increases by  
6 month 3, which we expect, because we usually  
7 titrate up until we find a therapeutic dose. But  
8 even after 12 months, 8 to 13 percent of patients  
9 still needed a dose escalation at each time point  
10 that was measured.

11 Schneider and Kirsh in 2010 did this  
12 retrospective chart review so that we're looking at  
13 the single clinic charts over 56 months. Of those  
14 patients, 40 percent did reach a stable dose, but  
15 that stable dose was quite high -- the mean was  
16 180 MED -- and 38 percent of those patients never  
17 did stabilize, so they continued to dose escalate  
18 or they developed aberrancy and the treatment had  
19 to be discontinued.

20 Naliboff in 2011 published a really  
21 interesting RCT in which a group of patients that  
22 were allowed to escalate per protocol was compared

1 with a no-escalate group. Both were allowed  
2 breakthrough medications, so both did escalate to  
3 some degree, but the escalating group, by 80  
4 percent and the non-escalating group by 16 percent.

5 What's interesting about their finding is  
6 that looking across the whole study and the end  
7 result, there were no differences in pain or  
8 function between the two groups, even though the  
9 escalating group had reached much higher doses.  
10 The benefit for the escalating group was, however,  
11 that each time they dose-escalated, they did get  
12 some benefit, but it was short term.

13 The Martin study is an epidemiological study  
14 that looks at claims data for up to 2.3 years, and  
15 follow-up for just over 4 years. Two-thirds of the  
16 patients that received more than 90 days of  
17 treatment actually remained on treatment years  
18 later, and remaining on treatment for years was  
19 strongly associated with reaching high doses, doses  
20 greater than 120 milligrams per days; also with  
21 misuse and with intimate and prior exposure.

22 This slide attempts to illustrate why

1 tolerance and dependence are important in the  
2 clinical picture of dose escalation in failed  
3 chronic opioid therapy. Tolerance and dependence  
4 are inevitable adaptations to continuous opioid  
5 use. We can argue about the details, but no one  
6 would argue with this broad general statement.

7 The figure in the top right-hand panel  
8 is borrowed from "The Addiction Experience."  
9 Recreational drug users initially take drug to get  
10 euphoria, but ultimately need drug to avoid  
11 dysphoria.

12 Although the mechanisms are different, we  
13 see something very similar in the case of failed  
14 opioid pain treatment. Pain relief is good to  
15 begin with. But ultimately, failing patients are  
16 taking opioids to avoid worse pain, but are not  
17 getting good pain relief.

18 In the bottom left-hand panel, I've tried to  
19 illustrate the close relationship between  
20 tolerance, dependence, pain, and mood. Tolerance  
21 is affected not just by drug factors but also by  
22 psychological factors. If an increase in tolerance

1 isn't satisfied by an increase in dose, then  
2 withdrawal symptoms arise. Pain and mood may  
3 deteriorate, and withdrawal symptoms will drive  
4 craving and opioid-seeking.

5 In the interests of time, I'm not going into  
6 this literature. Suffice it to say that there is  
7 now a sizeable literature suggesting that after a  
8 complete taper off opioids, pain and function are  
9 seen to improve.

10 There may be a significant relapse rate, but  
11 what is interesting is that immediately after a  
12 complete taper, pain does not get worse; rather, it  
13 gets better. This is very different from what we  
14 see during a taper.

15 Finally, I just wanted to point out that  
16 there's now extensive literature on what my  
17 colleague and friend Mark Sullivan calls adverse  
18 selection. Patients who stay on opioids tend to  
19 have complex psychosocial comorbidities, especially  
20 substance use disorders and, importantly, post-  
21 traumatic stress disorder.

22 This is not just about risk of misuse or

1 addition. This is about risk of becoming like  
2 Judith, who will find it very hard to get off  
3 opioids but who's not getting good pain relief or  
4 functioning well, and who may be at risk of death,  
5 especially if her dose escalates any further.  
6 Screening for substance abuse risk is not enough.

7 To summarize, observational data support  
8 good analgesic efficacy for low to moderate opioid  
9 doses over one to two years. They also suggest,  
10 importantly, that many patients choose to  
11 discontinue chronic opioid therapy.

12 Epidemiological data present a less positive  
13 picture, with analgesic efficacy, functional  
14 restoration, and safety not being supported.

15 One way to look at this is to look at the  
16 outcomes from a cohort of patients compared to a  
17 population at a single time point or a single time  
18 range. Although we don't have any handle on how  
19 many patients do well and how many do badly, we do  
20 know that approximately 50 percent take themselves  
21 off opioids.

22 This means that regardless of how many do

1 well versus badly, both groups will be exaggerated  
2 when turning from the cohort's lifetime outcomes to  
3 the population at a single time point.

4 Adverse selection would also suggest that  
5 over years, the proportion of patients that do  
6 badly will increase. I don't think that's going to  
7 happen because I don't believe we're going to  
8 continue on the trajectory we've been on recently,  
9 but I do think it partly explains what we're seeing  
10 now.

11 In conclusion, the problems seem to be  
12 centered on high-dose uses. The safety data are  
13 compelling, and even though causation can't be  
14 proved, this evidence has to be factored into any  
15 assessment of effectiveness.

16 Lack of convincing data on efficacy for  
17 high-dose opiates is an additional reason to state  
18 that on the basis of current evidence,  
19 effectiveness -- that is, benefit versus risk -- of  
20 high-dose opiates is not proven.

21 I would just like to conclude by saying that  
22 what I believe the important research gaps are. We

1 don't know what characterizes the propensity to  
2 dose escalate, whether in terms of patient  
3 characteristic or drug characteristics. We also  
4 don't know -- we have no idea -- how many who stay  
5 on, don't escalate, and do well; in other words,  
6 what is the size or what characterizes this cohort  
7 that we believe are the patients that do just fine  
8 on opioids? We need to target this group because  
9 this group will justify the continued use of  
10 chronic opioid therapy.

11 Finally, can we identify a cutoff dose in  
12 terms of safety that should become a safety  
13 standard?

14 Thank you for your attention.

15 (Applause.)

16 DR. DWORKIN: Our next speaker is Dr. Dennis  
17 Turk. He is the John and Emma Bonica Professor of  
18 Anesthesiology and Pain Research in the Department  
19 of Anesthesiology and Pain Medicine at the  
20 University of Washington.

21 Dr. Turk has been president of the American  
22 Pain Society, and for about the last 10 or 12

1 years, editor-in-chief of the Clinical Journal of  
2 Pain. It's a pleasure to have him with us. And he  
3 is going to be discussing the limitations of  
4 existing data on the efficacy and the effectiveness  
5 of opioid analgesics for chronic non-cancer pain.

6 **Presentation - Dennis Turk**

7 DR. TURK: Thank you, Bob. And I want to  
8 commend the FDA for convening this very important  
9 meeting, and especially thank the audience for  
10 participating, taking the time to be here to  
11 discuss what I believe is a critical issue that  
12 you've heard from our speakers.

13 I've been given the dubious distinction of  
14 trying to look over the presentations that you've  
15 heard before to try to identify some of the  
16 limitations. And obviously, in the time I have  
17 available, I'll have to do some rapid speaking,  
18 which means you'll have to do some aerobic  
19 listening.

20 My disclosures, so that you can see them.  
21 And they are on the website.

22 Evidence is what is evident based on my

1 experience. The plural of anecdote, however, is  
2 not evidence. But there's as much disagreement as  
3 to what qualifies as evidence as there is to what  
4 constitutes good clinical practice.

5 So what I'll be trying to do is look at the  
6 evidence that you've been seeing before you, but  
7 also talk about what are the limitations of that  
8 information and how does it influence how we can  
9 interpret the information that we have available.  
10 And how does it help us start identifying what are  
11 the critical questions that we need to address as  
12 we move forward to get answers to the types of  
13 questions that we're all here and concerned about.

14 From my perspective, we've been asking the  
15 wrong question in many of these studies. Are  
16 opioids or any medications safe and effective in  
17 the treatment of patients with chronic pain?

18 That seems to be the question that's been  
19 addressed in the majority of those studies, but  
20 that tends to create a false dichotomy. Is it yes  
21 or no? Are opiates good or not good? Is it a zero  
22 response or a 100 percent response? How do we

1       decide?

2               So we really need to start thinking about  
3       what I consider the right questions, and many of  
4       which have already become apparent to you as the  
5       two days have gone on.

6               Are opiates more clinically effective than  
7       alternative treatments? Do the benefits outweigh  
8       the adverse effects? On what criteria? Delivered  
9       how? With what adverse events or effects? For  
10       whom and for how long? And are opiates more cost-  
11       effective than alternative treatments? Now, we're  
12       not focusing on the latter question in this  
13       particular presentation, but the previous ones are  
14       ones that we should be considering.

15              So what's the criteria of success for  
16       opioids? Well, what's important to the patient?  
17       What's important to the health care provider?  
18       What's important to the payers? What's important  
19       to employers? And what's important to society?  
20       Are the same outcomes equally important for all of  
21       those groups?

22              Well, if we ask the patient, and we heard

1 many of them discussing this yesterday, elimination  
2 of pain is what they would prefer, or at least a  
3 significant benefit or reduction in their pain.  
4 The evidence, as you've seen, is modest and in fact  
5 meets that goal. Adverse effects are common, as  
6 we've seen from Dr. Ballantyne's presentation and  
7 Dr. Von Korff's presentation.

8           There's patient satisfaction. How much  
9 relief would be needed to be reduced for the  
10 patient to be satisfied? And that's going to  
11 depend to some extent on the severity of the pain  
12 level that they begin with.

13           What about functional improvements? Well,  
14 payers are particularly concerned about functional  
15 improvements and also about health care  
16 utilization. Employers may or may not care much  
17 about pain reduction and patient satisfaction, but  
18 they want to know if they return to work or go off  
19 of disability. And society is concerned about  
20 diversion. Each of those outcomes are important,  
21 but the emphasis to the different groups varies.  
22 Who decides? Each group makes their decisions.

1           Now, I'm going to talk about some  
2 limitations of randomized, controlled trials in  
3 general, and I'm going to talk about, therefore,  
4 the limitations of meta-analysis and reviews in  
5 general. And then I'll say that all those concerns  
6 apply to opioid trials as well as non-opioid  
7 trials.

8           So some of the limitations, and I'm only  
9 going to be able to cover some of them. They  
10 include clinical trials may not represent what  
11 happens in clinical practice. These are  
12 volunteers, or they're people who are referred.

13           I can tell you, in some trials that I've  
14 been involved with, we started looking at the  
15 referrals that we've been receiving for these  
16 trials and found out they're quite different from  
17 the average persons that we're reading about in the  
18 literature.

19           When we asked the physicians who were  
20 referring to our particular clinical trials how  
21 come we were seeing such distressed and troubled  
22 patients, they said, oh, well, we knew you had

1       psychologists available, and therefore we were  
2       sending you our more difficult patients. So they  
3       may not be representative of the people out there  
4       who may have these particular problems.

5               There's difficulty in the blinding of the  
6       patients. Often we hear about using placebos,  
7       which common times are inactive placebos, and the  
8       patients or the subjects that are participants in  
9       these studies may be well aware of that.

10              When we look at the active placebos when  
11       they're used, we'll see big differences in the  
12       placebo response rate to active versus inactive  
13       placebos, but inactive placebos are rarely used.

14              What about the patient's willingness to be  
15       randomized to a clinical trial that's going to  
16       include placebos? Are these patients  
17       representative? Will all of the patients that are  
18       out there who are taking these types of drugs be  
19       willing to be randomized to a trial in which they  
20       may be receiving a placebo?

21              There's also a technical bias that's in  
22       favor of the research we know how to do or that's

1 easy to do. Monotherapies, we have good  
2 experience. We know how to do those. But  
3 combination therapies are much more difficult, much  
4 more expensive to perform.

5           There are a number of questions to consider  
6 in systematic reviews. And although there have  
7 been a number of systematic reviews, and you're  
8 going to hear more about these later, in the period  
9 of 2008 to 2010, a series of different systematic  
10 reviews led to guidelines based on meta-analyses.  
11 And interestingly, these guidelines lead to very  
12 different conclusions. And yet the guidelines are  
13 based on the evidence coming out in the same rough  
14 time period, 2008 to 2010.

15           So how is that possible that we would see  
16 very different results with meta-analysis, very  
17 different conclusions, very different clinical  
18 practice guidelines that are supposedly looking at  
19 the same literature.

20           We can look, for example, at the American  
21 Pain Society, American Academy of Pain Medicine  
22 treatment guidelines. They made 25

1 recommendations. They did not rate any of the  
2 recommendations as supported by high-quality  
3 evidence, only four of the recommendations reviewed  
4 as being supported by even moderate evidence. So  
5 these clinical guidelines are being promulgated,  
6 but they're based, acknowledged, on very limited  
7 information.

8           So some questions for us to be considering  
9 when we look at systematic reviews in meta-  
10 analysis, who sponsored the development of these  
11 particular meta-analyses or reviews? And I'll give  
12 you an illustration of why that becomes  
13 particularly important in a moment.

14           What are the inclusion/exclusion criteria  
15 that are used in the studies that then go into  
16 those meta-analyses? Are, in fact, the types of  
17 patients who are included in these trials  
18 representative?

19           I was once involved in a trial, or was  
20 invited to be involved in a trial, on fibromyalgia  
21 patients, and one of the exclusion criteria was  
22 that patients could not be depressed. Well, if

1     you've ever dealt with fibromyalgia patients, as I  
2     spend a lot of time doing, you realize that that's  
3     very small. In fact, 80 percent of our people with  
4     fibromyalgia in our clinical trials have  
5     significant levels of depression. So if we can  
6     only look at the 20 percent, how representative are  
7     those and what are we learning about fibromyalgia  
8     patients in response to those treatments?

9             What was the duration of the studies?  
10     You've already heard that the randomized,  
11     controlled trials have been very short duration.  
12     Even the open label extensions often are quite  
13     short. And yet we're asking to put patients on  
14     these treatments for long periods of time.

15             Who conducted the computerized searches that  
16     actually selected the articles that went into this  
17     particular meta-analysis that we may be looking at?  
18     Did the authors of the meta-analysis rely only  
19     published studies, which may over-represent  
20     positive trials? As we know, the likelihood of a  
21     study getting published is higher if, in fact, the  
22     results are positive than if they're negative.

1           Who actually performed the data analyses in  
2 these particular studies? Who prepared the  
3 manuscript? And again, I'm going to illustrate why  
4 that's important for you shortly. How timely are  
5 the reviews? That is, if the meta-analysis is  
6 published in 2008 or 2010, how far back did they  
7 go? How timely is that? The publication process  
8 can take anywhere, from beginning of writing a  
9 manuscript till it appears and sees the light of  
10 day of day, or two years. So they're already out  
11 of date by the time that we see them.

12           Results provide information about a highly  
13 selective group of individuals. What is the  
14 relevance of the group data for any individual  
15 patient? For example, if you have a depressed low  
16 back pain patient with a history of substance  
17 abuse, work loss, and pending litigation, how  
18 likely will you be able to extrapolate from the  
19 typical randomized, controlled trial that uses  
20 those as exclusion criteria?

21           In fact, those are standard exclusion  
22 criteria in the majority of the studies that we

1 see. But when Dr. Ballantyne mentions Judith, the  
2 patient she sees, she would probably not have made  
3 it in some of these particular trials. Definitely  
4 wouldn't have been the typical patient that we see  
5 or our fibromyalgia patients wouldn't be because  
6 they often are depressed. They often have  
7 histories of substance abuse. They often have work  
8 loss and pending litigation.

9 Who graded the quality of the studies? Was  
10 there any demonstration of inter-rater reliability  
11 of the coding of these studies? And having been  
12 involved with these studies, I can tell you the  
13 agreement among raters is often not particularly  
14 high, and yet if we don't actually make an attempt  
15 to determine if inter-rater reliability has been  
16 performed, we really don't know.

17 What system was used to rate the evidence  
18 that goes into these trials? There's over  
19 49 different systems available. So your choice of  
20 what's inclusion or exclusion criteria varies  
21 depending upon which of these systems you're using.

22 I should have mentioned at the beginning,

1 I've tried to put citations down for all the points  
2 that I'm making at the bottom of these slides. I  
3 know I'm going through them very quickly. I have  
4 made the full references available to the FDA, who  
5 may or may not make these available on their  
6 website. I'm not sure what they will be able to do  
7 with those. But they are available if you want to  
8 see them.

9 So let's look at, outside the opioid area  
10 but still within the pain area, why I think it's  
11 important for us to be concerned about the kinds of  
12 questions I just raised. This is an illustration  
13 of a problem, for example, spinal cord stimulators,  
14 or SCS, for low back pain. Now, I want to give you  
15 an example of two different reviews or meta-  
16 analyses of the literature that led to somewhat  
17 different conclusions.

18 One of the studies was performed by Taylor,  
19 et al. And they looked at the literature -- and  
20 this was as of 2004 -- and they found there was one  
21 acceptable randomized, controlled trial and 72 case  
22 series of spinal cord stimulators. They judged the

1 case series to be of poor quality. The best  
2 predictor of success in the case series was poor  
3 quality of studies and short duration and inclusion  
4 of failed back surgery syndrome. The poorer the  
5 quality of the study, the shorter the duration of  
6 the study, the more likely there was a positive  
7 effect.

8 In the randomized, controlled trial, they  
9 determined that 37.5 percent of the patients showed  
10 at least a 50 percent or greater pain reduction.  
11 So compare that to another study, another meta-  
12 analysis, done by Cameron. This found, using his  
13 criteria, 16 studies could be included in this  
14 particular trial, two prospective controlled  
15 trials. And they conclude, or he concluded, that  
16 62 percent of the patients reported a 50 percent  
17 pain reduction.

18 Now, notice the difference. Notice the year  
19 that these were done, both conducted in 2004. What  
20 could explain the differences? Well, one  
21 possibility is that Cameron was an employee of the  
22 company that manufactures spinal cord stimulators.

1 Now, that doesn't mean that this is a bias, but  
2 it's possible that it did contribute to this.

3 So we've got to be concerned about who did  
4 the analysis, who's funding the analysis, who's  
5 putting this stuff together. And are we seeing  
6 something I can call evidence biased publication?

7 The positive results, as everybody  
8 mentioned, are more likely to be published, and  
9 that's sometimes referred to as a file drawer  
10 problem. For every study that gets published,  
11 there are a certain number that had negative  
12 results, that never see the light of day. And  
13 there's a way of calculating or estimating what  
14 those effects might be.

15 Industry-sponsored trials are more likely to  
16 report positive results than non-industry-sponsored  
17 trials. And this has been the publication to  
18 support that. Yet 80 percent of all clinical  
19 trials are funded by industry.

20 So what would have happened if, in fact, we  
21 had an equivalent number of studies that weren't  
22 funded by industry? What would the results look

1 like? The evidence biased practice of selective  
2 reporting of results, with data mining by study  
3 sponsors.

4 I should say the study sponsors may be  
5 investigators from non-industry-sponsored studies  
6 because I've seen data mining, and all of you that  
7 do research have seen this same thing occurring.  
8 But these are concerns that we have because when  
9 we're making decisions based on published  
10 literature, we have to understand what goes into  
11 some literature being published.

12 Some paradoxes for us to be thinking about.  
13 Meta-analysis that was initially created as tools  
14 intending to ease clinical decision making is  
15 becoming progressively more complex. The growing  
16 complexity is rendering evidence-based practice  
17 less and less able to offer simple, clear, useful  
18 solutions to real-world problems; 49 different ways  
19 to judge the quality of the studies, and different  
20 criteria being used, and which studies you will  
21 include in your analysis.

22 How is the practitioner supposed to make

1 sense out of what was originally designed to help  
2 them? That is, the meta-analysis should help guide  
3 evidence-based practice, and yet we're getting more  
4 and more complicated.

5 There are often more systematic reviews and  
6 meta-analysis than the RCTs published on the  
7 topics. Think about that for a minute. There are  
8 more reviews and more meta-analysis than the number  
9 of studies.

10 So, for example, in one of the slides that  
11 Dr. Ballantyne showed, there were four studies that  
12 were included in the systematic review. There have  
13 been more than four systematic reviews of those  
14 four studies.

15 Reviews often conclude -- and I love this; I  
16 think I have it programmed in my computer as a  
17 macro -- the quality of the studies are not good  
18 enough, effect sizes are too small, more and better  
19 research needed, and long-term prospective studies  
20 are required before valid conclusions can be  
21 established. That helps the FDA tremendously when  
22 they have to look at the information and say, how

1 are we going to make decisions?

2 I don't want to belittle this because from  
3 the perspective of the FDA as I see it, they are  
4 concerned about doing the best to provide safe and  
5 efficacious treatment, and they have to base it on  
6 the available evidence. So therefore, they are in  
7 the dilemma of having to deal with all of the  
8 issues that I've been raising as we go along.

9 Now, some more paradoxes. These are two  
10 studies, one by Raj, who looked at a Neurology  
11 article. He looked at painful diabetic neuropathy.  
12 I believe he showed it to you already. And then  
13 another one on chronic back pain.

14 What I want to draw your attention to is  
15 notice that the inclusion criteria for a typical  
16 clinical trial is a rating of 4 on a zero to 10  
17 scale, which has been the cutoff between mild to  
18 moderate pain.

19 This is just looking at the trials, and the  
20 first on the left is looking at placebo versus  
21 opioid versus TCAs. But most importantly,  
22 interesting, look at the level of pain reduction,

1 or the level of pain severity, at the end of the  
2 trial. On average, it was substantially higher  
3 than 4. If we look at the chronic low back pain  
4 trial, it's the exact same thing. And here their  
5 entry criteria was a rating of 5, so it's even  
6 higher pain.

7 Now, what this illustrates is that all of  
8 the patients, the majority of the patients treated  
9 in these trials, their level of pain at the end of  
10 the trial would be sufficiently high for them to  
11 enter the next clinical trial because the clinical  
12 trial didn't produce pain at a level below the  
13 entry criteria.

14 So despite the fact that these are both  
15 showing beneficial effects, they actually don't  
16 really lead to reductions of pain to a level that  
17 the patient might say is satisfactory because they  
18 still have a moderate level of pain.

19 So some more paradoxes. A substantial  
20 number of patients in these studies would meet the  
21 criteria after successful treatment and be eligible  
22 for the next trial.

1           Patients excluded in clinical trials are  
2           just the ones most commonly seen in clinical  
3           practice, and I've mentioned that already. Trials  
4           tend to exclude women of childbearing age, presence  
5           of comorbid medical and psychiatric conditions,  
6           histories of substance abuse, multiple pain  
7           locations, treated with multiple drugs,  
8           compensation/litigation issues. That's who is  
9           being treated in the pain clinics. That's who's  
10          being treated by the primary care providers.

11           So how do you generalize the results from  
12          those trials that have these limitations and  
13          restrictions, and inclusion and exclusion, to  
14          what's going to be used with a population of  
15          people, some of whom we heard from yesterday in the  
16          open forum?

17           Some limitations of the opioid trials that  
18          we've already seen. Well, there's an additional  
19          limitation on generalizability. There's a referral  
20          and recruitment bias; volunteer bias; excluding  
21          those taking other medications; that has an effect.

22           Duration. If we look at the average

1 duration of these trials -- you've heard this  
2 mentioned already -- the average duration is about  
3 5 weeks, with a range from 1 to 16 weeks for the  
4 randomized, controlled trials. So we're asking to  
5 put people on long-term opioids, based on what we  
6 can learn from randomized, controlled trials of  
7 approximately 5 weeks.

8 Maximum dosages. Is it fixable or flex  
9 dosages? We keep hearing about 120 milligrams,  
10 180 milligrams. The literature really has very  
11 little information about over 180 milligrams, but  
12 much higher numbers are used in practice. In the  
13 State of Washington, the workers' compensation  
14 system showed there were a percentage of patients  
15 who had over 3600 milligrams of morphine  
16 equivalent. We know nothing about what happens  
17 with those.

18 How do we blind people in these particular  
19 trials? How do we blind them to the opioid and the  
20 placebo? Can we blind them?

21 What's the difference between statistical  
22 significance and clinical significance? So many of

1 these trials show a statistical significance, but  
2 are those, in fact, clinically important?

3 I'm going to be running out of time in a  
4 moment, so I'll speed up.

5 Then what are the comparators? Are they  
6 active comparators? Inactive comparators? Do we  
7 have placebo studies? What about these  
8 high -- we've already seen the high side effects.  
9 And the dropout rates and the loss to follow-up,  
10 I'll just show you -- we've heard enough about  
11 those -- in a moment, and also the Noble study,  
12 what they reported. There's low assay  
13 sensitivity/high placebo response rate. Outcomes  
14 rely on patient self-report. They often don't pay  
15 attention to all those other kinds of factors that  
16 I said were particularly important as far as return  
17 to work or off of disability.

18 Open label trials. Uncontrolled extensions.  
19 Registry trials. This is the study that we heard  
20 from Portenoy. They started out with 831 patients  
21 in this registry trial; they ended up with 233 that  
22 they entered into the open label phase. 127 of

1       them discontinued prematurely. One hundred  
2       patients were actually left. So we started with  
3       831 patients, and we're left with about 12 percent  
4       of those patients who were in this particular  
5       extension.

6               So what can we know about those patients,  
7       and how representative? During the open label  
8       extension, greater than 3 months, pain increased  
9       9 percent and 90 percent; 18 percent and 65  
10       percent; and 44 percent had an increase of more  
11       than 30 percent in their medication requirement  
12       over the time period. There's a selection process.

13               I'm going to have to get out of this. This  
14       is the Noble study that you saw. But she  
15       reported -- she and her group reported that looking  
16       at randomized, controlled, open label phases,  
17       44 percent of the patients dropped out of the open  
18       label extensions for reasons of either efficacy or  
19       tolerability.

20               So think about what happens. To get into  
21       the open label extension, they had to have done  
22       well enough in the randomized, controlled phase.

1 So we've dropped out the people who were having  
2 intolerable side effects. We've dropped out people  
3 who have not effective levels of treatment. So  
4 they go onto the open label extension, and in the  
5 open label extension, 44 percent are dropping out.

6 A final problem, a difference is not a  
7 difference unless it makes a difference: overall  
8 reliance on statistical significance, inadequate  
9 attention to clinical significance and meaningful  
10 results, or minimally important difference or  
11 substantial benefit. Although there may be  
12 statistically significant differences between  
13 treatments, the effect sizes may be small, as we've  
14 seen. And citing the title of one article, "It's  
15 Good to Feel Better, But It's Better to Feel Good."

16 So let me just, because I'm running out of  
17 time, let you just look at these. These are some  
18 unresolved questions that need to be addressed that  
19 we've talked about very rapidly. And I'm sorry  
20 I've just gone over and I can't go through these  
21 with you.

22 But there are a number of different issues

1 that need to be addressed that, when we talk about  
2 the agenda for research, these may be things  
3 thought we'll, in fact, want to be talking about as  
4 we go through the discussion, unsolved questions.  
5 These are characteristics of studies that we just  
6 need to find out more about.

7 I know that you didn't read those, and  
8 that's okay because they are going to be available  
9 to you on the website. You can look at these, and  
10 we'll have these in the discussion. But the point  
11 is, you've already heard numbers of unanswered  
12 questions, unresolved concerns, about the design,  
13 the drug, the disease, the trial structure, the  
14 enrichment procedures, opioids on entry, dosing  
15 titration, concomitant medications, rescue,  
16 duration, endpoints. All of these are going to be  
17 things that we need to be paying attention to as we  
18 go forward in our research, and we can start  
19 saying, what's the priority of these.

20 We really need to go to a significant  
21 perspective about these things. There's a  
22 disconnect between the evidence that we have and

1 what people seem to be saying on both sides of  
2 particular issues.

3 We have tradeoffs that we have to pay  
4 attention to, and that's the internal validity of  
5 the study and the external validity of these  
6 studies. The more we control things, the less it  
7 is something that we can generalize from. And we  
8 also have to come to a balance between the costs  
9 and benefits.

10 I apologize for the speed with what I ran  
11 through that last set of slides with what those  
12 issues are. But I think we are going to have an  
13 opportunity to discuss these when we get to the  
14 discussion section. So thank you very much.

15 (Applause.)

16 DR. DWORKIN: Our next speaker is  
17 Dr. Michael Rowbotham. Dr. Rowbotham for many  
18 years was professor of neurology in the Department  
19 of Neurology at University of California San  
20 Francisco Medical Center. He's currently  
21 scientific director at the California Pacific  
22 Medical Center Research Institute.



1 remind you of things that the previous speakers  
2 have said, and I'll be adding in a bit of my own  
3 perspective on some of these topics as well.

4 First of all, to go through my disclosure  
5 list. None of these engagements include anything  
6 related to opioid analgesics, and for the most  
7 part, they're looking at phase 1/phase 2 studies of  
8 new non-opioid analgesics for chronic pain.

9 So when I talk about alternatives to the use  
10 of opioid analgesics, I'm going to focus primarily  
11 on drugs because opioids are a class of drugs. And  
12 so we should focus on other drugs that might act as  
13 a substitute or an alternative to opioids.

14 There are a number of other options, and on  
15 this first group, looking at ones that are not  
16 really alternatives to opioids but things that  
17 should really be considered and implemented in all  
18 patients with chronic pain.

19 So, for example, dietary factors have not  
20 really been very well studied, but are potentially  
21 really quite important. And I'll point you to a  
22 paper that will be coming out in the Journal of

1 Pain in the next few months. It's in press, a  
2 topical review by Ray Bell and colleagues on  
3 dietary factors, especially some things that can be  
4 increased by changes in diet or that are available  
5 as over-the-counter supplements, things like alpha  
6 lipoic acid and acetyl L-carnitine.

7 I also want to point out the CAM approaches  
8 in a very nice paper by Lee and Raja in pain about  
9 a year ago on this, although not all complementary  
10 and alternative medication approaches are  
11 completely risk-free. And I'll point you to a  
12 review on the hazards that have been reported with  
13 various kinds of acupuncture and some other  
14 therapies that would be considered in the CAM  
15 sphere.

16 Cognitive behavioral therapy, mindfulness-  
17 based treatments, education group programs, can  
18 have tremendous benefit and are essentially risk-  
19 free. Exercise regimens can be extremely useful,  
20 and for disorders like fibromyalgia, conditioning  
21 and gentle exercise programs are certainly as  
22 effective as any other type of approach.

1           Now, what about going to the other end,  
2 going beyond the oral medications? So there's  
3 certainly the device-based treatments, and there  
4 was some discussion just in the last talk by Dennis  
5 Turk on that.

6           What I mean here are spinal stimulators,  
7 other kinds of stimulator approaches, and implanted  
8 drug pumps. These, of course, are extremely costly  
9 initially and for maintenance, and their long-term  
10 efficacy relative to drugs, both opioid and non-  
11 opioid, is really known or at least uncertain.

12           There's also a range of nerve blocks that  
13 can be used, and in general, there's little  
14 prospectively gathered data on their long-term  
15 benefit. Most pain clinics, the staple is use of  
16 epidural injections and epidural steroids. And  
17 they're often used even for types of pain where  
18 there is no clearly demonstrated benefit. These  
19 are also, of course, quite costly and have a number  
20 of hazards associated with them.

21           Then I'm including here the high-strength  
22 capsaicin application, Qutenza, which was approved

1 in the past couple of years. And although this  
2 showed efficacy from two weeks onward, there was  
3 substantial initial pain worsening in many of the  
4 patients.

5 This is something that's really another type  
6 of a procedure. It's administered in the office,  
7 and it's not something that you can just write a  
8 prescription for and the patient can take it with  
9 them.

10 Now, turning to the question of medications,  
11 the things to think about are, what is the safety  
12 and tolerability, especially in older persons who  
13 may already have a problem with polypharmacy  
14 they're on, medications for high cholesterol, for  
15 high blood pressure, on and on.

16 The other is, patients want to have some  
17 evidence fairly quickly that their pain is being  
18 addressed and relieved. And then, of course, the  
19 ease of use as well as the ease of monitoring is  
20 really quite important, both to the patients and to  
21 their prescribers.

22 So something that is a fairly simple dosing

1 schedule, and also where the dosing is fairly  
2 consistent; in other words, it's fairly predictable  
3 what will be the efficacious dose, and also fairly  
4 predictable what dose level would produce an  
5 unacceptably high risk of adverse effects.

6 So what I'm going to touch on here are four  
7 categories of medications that are the most widely  
8 used for chronic pain: the antidepressants, and  
9 anticonvulsants, and the topicals, and of course,  
10 all the other talks have been on opioids.

11 First of all are the antidepressants. These  
12 have been around the longest in their use for  
13 chronic pain, with some of the earliest landmark  
14 studies being of the tricyclic antidepressants.  
15 And in general, these have been highly effective in  
16 most pain disorders.

17 They not only have a serotonin and  
18 norepinephrine reuptake blocking effect, but the  
19 tricyclics all have in common their effects as  
20 relatively nonselective sodium channel blockers.  
21 In fact, you can use drugs like injectable  
22 amitriptyline to produce a nerve block. It's that

1       potent as a sodium channel blocker.

2               The tricyclic studies, though, have very  
3       important limitations. One, they're almost all  
4       very old studies now. They generally were small  
5       crossover designs. Patients were allowed to enter  
6       those studies even if they'd already been on  
7       tricyclics for a considerable period of time. And  
8       these were generally conducted in an era before  
9       many of the newer medications came along. As I'll  
10      get to in the next slide, these drugs also have  
11      considerable hazards associated with their use.

12              For the serotonin selective reuptake  
13      inhibitors, there was great interest in those when  
14      they first came out as potential alternatives for  
15      treating pain. But unfortunately, they almost all  
16      had either no efficacy or greatly reduced efficacy  
17      compared to a tricyclic.

18              More recently, the serotonin/norepinephrine  
19      selective reuptake inhibitors like duloxetine,  
20      milnacipran, and venlafaxine have had evidence in  
21      various randomized, controlled trials of being  
22      efficacious, with duloxetine clearly being the most

1 intensively studied, and now has a labeling  
2 indication for more than one type of chronic pain.

3 In this drug, when one looks across the  
4 different trials, almost all of which were  
5 sponsored by the manufacturer, the effect size  
6 relative to placebo is fairly consistent.

7 So going back to tricyclic antidepressants,  
8 this is a list from an old publication of just  
9 commonly reported adverse events. And these are  
10 almost all enough, each individual one, for  
11 patients to be happy to discontinue a tricyclic  
12 antidepressant and go on to try some alternative  
13 medication.

14 In addition, all the tricyclic  
15 antidepressants and venlafaxine have a high  
16 fatality rate in an overdose situation compared to  
17 serotonin selective reuptake inhibitors. So unlike  
18 an opioid overdose for which, if you get to the  
19 patient in time, there's drugs like naloxone to  
20 reverse the effect, there is no antidote to a  
21 tricyclic antidepressant overdose. And these are  
22 really devastating types of overdoses to try and

1 treat in an emergency room situation.

2 Now, one may ask, how good are tricyclics  
3 compared to opioids? And Dr. Raja showed you data  
4 from his paper, which is really a landmark study, a  
5 three-period crossover study, looking at a  
6 tricyclic antidepressant, and opioid, and an active  
7 placebo.

8 What he showed was that, overall, the opioid  
9 was rated the best and produced the most pain  
10 relief of the three compounds. But that's one of  
11 the very few head-to-head trials where, in the same  
12 study, patients received both an antidepressant and  
13 an opioid and could compare the two. I'll go into  
14 one other one that also crossed drug classes in a  
15 moment.

16 So the problem, though, then, is where do  
17 the tricyclic antidepressants fit into the overall  
18 treatment regimen? And for this, it's very hard to  
19 tell because in general, patients who would go into  
20 a trial of an antidepressant are really quite  
21 different than ones who would go into a trial of an  
22 opioid.

1           If you talk to a patient who's eligible,  
2 maybe, for many different clinical trials, they  
3 usually have very strong opinions about whether or  
4 not they would be willing to go into a trial of an  
5 opioid. And so there's a lot of self-selection  
6 against going into trials of opioids. Patients  
7 say, I just wouldn't even consider going into a  
8 study of a drug like morphine or methadone, or  
9 they've heard about oxycodone, and they just  
10 wouldn't even consider going into a trial like  
11 that.

12           So let me turn now, then, to the  
13 anticonvulsants. This is a large and diverse  
14 family of medications which generally have,  
15 overall, received quite intensive study, although  
16 there's so many different choices that only a few  
17 have been adequately studied.

18           So carbamazepine has been around for many  
19 years. It's got an indication for use for  
20 trigeminal neuralgia, but generally hasn't been  
21 studied with more modern methods.

22           Lamotrigine had some interest, and some of

1 the trials were positive; others were negative. It  
2 was unclear, really, how efficacious this  
3 medication was for pain. Same story for  
4 oxcarbazepine.

5 Topiramate was the subject of four fairly  
6 large trials for diabetic neuropathy; three, the  
7 drug was a failure compared to placebo, and the  
8 other one showed modest benefit.

9 Lacosamide is the newest of the group. It's  
10 a partially selective sodium channel blocker. It  
11 was found to be effective enough in the trials to  
12 get a labeling indication in the E.U., but not  
13 effective enough to be recommended for approval for  
14 neuropathic pain in the U.S., and didn't receive  
15 that label.

16 There's some anti-arrhythmic medications  
17 that also have some mixed evidence for efficacy,  
18 such as mexiletine, but it has a fairly severe  
19 adverse event profile.

20 None of the sodium channel blockers have  
21 been compared head-to-head in a crossover type of  
22 format or a randomized format with an opioid.

1           Now, turning to other mechanisms, the two  
2 most intensively studied ones are pregabalin and  
3 gabapentin. Levetiracetam has also received study  
4 through one fairly large trial for postherpetic  
5 neuralgia, in which it failed to show an effect.  
6 So I'll concentrate, then, on gabapentin and  
7 pregabalin.

8           So these two drugs are both FDA-approved for  
9 pain. The mechanism of action is thought to be on  
10 a subunit on neuronal calcium channels. They both  
11 require an active transport system to get across  
12 the intestinal wall. They're generally well-  
13 tolerated.

14           Dizziness, sedation, and to some extent  
15 peripheral edema are very common side effects; it's  
16 enough to cause a significant number of patients to  
17 stop using them. And they need to have the dose  
18 adjusted for renal impairment. But they don't have  
19 major drug interaction problems. Generic  
20 gabapentin is available now, and there's some other  
21 still patent-protected versions of gabapentin that  
22 are available. And in the next few years,

1       pregabalin will also go off patent.

2               So one thing that's interesting about these  
3       drugs is that they have a fairly rapid onset of  
4       action. This is a study that was published in 2005  
5       of gabapentin for patients with subacute herpes  
6       zoster pain, showing that if you give a large  
7       single dose of gabapentin, 900 milligrams, you  
8       could see an effect within a few hours after  
9       medication administration on both the pain and the  
10      allodynia that could be demonstrated on  
11      examination.

12              In some of the large clinical trials -- this  
13      is Andrew Rice's study, now more than 10 years  
14      old -- they were able to show that there was a  
15      significant reduction in pain for postherpetic  
16      neuralgia by the end of the first week.

17              So these two drugs generally start to show  
18      at least some benefit quite quickly, and using  
19      these medications preoperatively is fairly common  
20      to try and prevent postoperative pain and reduce  
21      postoperative opioid requirements.

22              Now, is there good data on gabapentin or

1     pregabalin compared to opioids? Well, a couple  
2     things can be said about that. One is there was a  
3     trial, actually, where patients with diabetic  
4     neuropathy were randomly assigned to get either a  
5     tricyclic antidepressant, pregabalin, or placebo.  
6     And in that particular study, the tricyclic  
7     antidepressant was effective, but the gabapentinoid  
8     drug was not effective. So they seem to be less  
9     effective than the tricyclic antidepressants.

10           There has been one study, a four-period  
11           crossover study by Ian Gilron, where he looked at  
12           morphine alone, gabapentin alone, and then the  
13           combination, with a placebo control. And although  
14           the statistics weren't really trying to compare  
15           each particular arm so much against each other, a  
16           greater effect was seen for the opioid as compared  
17           to the gabapentin, but that the combination worked  
18           better than either drug given alone.

19           Now, turning to the topicals, I just want to  
20           point out that these are generally intended to have  
21           a local effect, not a systemic effect. There are  
22           transdermal drugs available, including transdermal

1 fentanyl, but the idea with the topicals is  
2 generally to produce an effect directly where the  
3 drug is applied. And the reason for that is that  
4 you get the action concentrated where the pain  
5 problem is, and you greatly reduce the risk of  
6 systemic adverse effects.

7           So the lidocaine patch has been around for a  
8 long time now. It has a protective vehicle for  
9 patients with touch-evoked allodynia from PHN, and  
10 it's widely used both on label and off label.

11           There's a number of nonsteroidal  
12 anti-inflammatory drug topicals generally approved  
13 for some type of osteoarthritis. There's capsaicin  
14 available both over the counter and on prescription  
15 in the high-dose strength.

16           Many patients who are seen in pain clinics  
17 are getting a vary of different medications created  
18 by a compounded pharmacy in some kind of topical  
19 vehicle. So I see patients that have a topical  
20 cream that may have a little bit of an opioid.  
21 More likely it'll have something like ketamine and  
22 gabapentin and maybe some local anesthetic, all

1 mixed together. And those really only have  
2 anecdotal evidence for efficacy; generally, they've  
3 not been subjected to any kind of prospective  
4 trial.

5           Except for the NSAIDs for the arthritides,  
6 the benefit of these various topical approaches for  
7 disorders other than neuropathic pain is somewhat  
8 uncertain.

9           So, now, in practice, most patients come in,  
10 and unless they really do well on a monotherapy,  
11 they're put on some type of polypharmacy regimen.  
12 And so the goal is to combine approaches that have  
13 some evidence for efficacy. But as Dr. Turk  
14 pointed out, there's only a limited number of  
15 prospective studies looking at combination  
16 therapies.

17           Of course, you want to avoid some kind of  
18 unfavorable drug interaction or just avoid  
19 duplication in order to fill out a regimen. And  
20 it always makes sense to eliminate ineffective  
21 treatments before going on to a new treatment; it  
22 makes it much easier to monitor the patients. And

1 for therapies that only have anecdotal evidence,  
2 those should really always be second- or third-line  
3 approaches.

4 In my last few slides, I just want to go  
5 through a couple of additional caveats. One is one  
6 that Dennis Turk brought up, and that is, how  
7 representative are the subjects in efficacy trials?  
8 Then second, how consistent are the results of  
9 trials? And third, what proportion of the  
10 available data is accessible?

11 One thing I want to point out before going  
12 on to this is that what was presented very nicely  
13 by Jane Ballantyne is all the data from these  
14 longer-term, often observational or epidemiologic  
15 approaches, where they're looking for how sustained  
16 the benefit is of opioids. And generally, for non-  
17 opioids, this data is just completely absent.

18 So people are going after compounds like  
19 gabapentin, pregabalin, amitriptyline, to try and  
20 ask these same questions: How many patients are  
21 staying on them for years at a time? How much is  
22 it helping patients go back to work? What are the

1 kinds of long-term benefits and sustained pain  
2 relief seen with these non-opioid approaches?  
3 There's really very little data on that.

4           So first of all, about who are the patients  
5 in the clinical trials, this is a paper from the  
6 New England Journal in 2000 looking at patients  
7 with newly-diagnosed epilepsy. And this database  
8 has been updated and was just published in the last  
9 year, but the results are essentially the same.

10           So first they took a group of patients,  
11 newly diagnosed, 470, and they tried the first  
12 anti-epileptic drug. And with that, the patient  
13 became seizure-free -- no seizures at all -- in  
14 47 percent. So they split the group into about  
15 half. And it turned out it made no difference  
16 whether you used a new anticonvulsant or one of the  
17 old ones; just half the group became controlled  
18 with that first drug.

19           With the second anti-epileptic tried as  
20 monotherapy, you got another 13 percent to seizure-  
21 free status. But you still had 40 percent who had  
22 uncontrolled seizures. So they went on to a third

1 therapy, and now your yield was starting to get  
2 very small. You got 1 percent more to seizure-free  
3 status, and you still had patients with  
4 uncontrolled seizures, nearly 39 percent of the  
5 entire group.

6 When you went to duo-therapy, fourth trial,  
7 fifth trial, sixth trial, it still was pretty much  
8 the same result. You salvaged a very small  
9 proportion of these patients with these additional  
10 drug trials.

11 Now, many years ago when there were very few  
12 effective therapies other than opioids available  
13 for patients with chronic pain, especially  
14 neuropathic pain, when a patient was enrolled in a  
15 clinical trial, they were often relatively naive to  
16 treatment. But now almost every patient, certainly  
17 every patient that comes into an academic pain  
18 center, has been tried on the gabapentin-type  
19 drugs. They've been tried on one or more  
20 antidepressants. And they've usually been tried on  
21 several opioids by the time they come there. In  
22 other words, they really have had quite a bit of

1 treatment exposure over time.

2           These patients are like this group here,  
3 where the likelihood of any additional treatments,  
4 even experimental treatments, making them pain-free  
5 or having a very large impact on their pain is  
6 probably really quite low. So the trials are  
7 skewed toward lack of effect.

8           Now, does that mean that the effects in  
9 clinical practice, especially in a primary care  
10 setting, are much better? The answer is, perhaps  
11 not. There's not as much good prospective,  
12 randomized data on that. But for drugs like  
13 amitriptyline, in a paper by Toth, et al. published  
14 about a year and a half ago, he found that the  
15 number needed to harm and the number needed to  
16 treat with the tricyclic antidepressants was  
17 exactly the same. It was about 6 to 7.

18           So if you treated a patient in his practice  
19 with a tricyclic, you were just as likely to  
20 improve their pain as you were to cause them  
21 significant harm.

22           The second thing that is important is that

1 when drugs are developed and then submitted for  
2 efficacy approval, there may be many, many trials,  
3 only a few of which are the pivotal efficacy  
4 trials.

5 Then lastly -- and this is my last  
6 slide -- is that there's much data that's just  
7 difficult to access, if not impossible to access.  
8 And this is a pilot study that was funded by ACTION  
9 called the RReACT Database, where we looked at  
10 clinicaltrials.gov and extracted information from  
11 as many sources as we could to see if we could  
12 track down results.

13 Across PHN trials, diabetic neuropathy  
14 trials, and fibromyalgia trials, in general 39 to  
15 44 percent of the trials had results in peer-  
16 reviewed literature even several years after the  
17 trial was listed as completed. So there's still a  
18 mountain of data available that is still not  
19 accessible to the general public.

20 So I'll close there, and thank you very  
21 much.

22 (Applause.)

1 DR. DWORKIN: So we are only little bit  
2 behind. We have one more speaker, and then we'll  
3 have about 20 minutes, maybe a little bit more, for  
4 questions from you all in the audience.

5 So our final speaker this morning is  
6 Dr. Pamela Horn. She's a lead medical officer in  
7 the Division of Anesthesia, Analgesia, and  
8 Addiction Products at the FDA. And what Dr. Horn  
9 will be doing -- and we thought this would be a  
10 valuable springboard in considering the previous  
11 presentations and then for the discussion that will  
12 follow -- she's going to be providing an overview  
13 of recently published guidelines for the use of  
14 opioid analgesics in the treatment of patients with  
15 chronic non-cancer pain.

16 As you've already heard, there are some  
17 inconsistencies and also some similarities among  
18 these different guidelines, and she will be  
19 reviewing those for us.

20 **Presentation - Pam Horn**

21 DR. PAM HORN: Good morning. I'm going to  
22 give you a brief summary of the conclusions

1 contained in treatment guidelines with respect to  
2 the efficacy and effectiveness of opioids for the  
3 treatment of chronic non-cancer pain.

4 My main goal in sharing the conclusions of  
5 these guidelines is to compare them in terms of how  
6 they defined chronic pain and chronic opioid  
7 therapy, what sources they used to reach these  
8 conclusions, and where their conclusions have been  
9 similar and where they differed in spite of having  
10 essentially the same body of evidence available for  
11 review.

12 I have no conflicts to disclose.

13 The guidelines that are out there for us to  
14 review have been published by a variety of  
15 professional and government organizations, and  
16 there are a lot of them.

17 So I'm going to limit them; I did limit them  
18 in my search to the guidelines that have been  
19 published in the past five years, and they had to  
20 have articulated some conclusion about the efficacy  
21 or effectiveness of opioids for chronic non-cancer  
22 pain. Some of the guidelines went straight to the

1 recommendations for how to manage patients, so  
2 those were eliminated.

3 To identify the guidelines, I used the  
4 National Guideline Clearinghouse and limited the  
5 search to the past five years. And then if I found  
6 that one of the guidelines didn't provide any  
7 conclusion about efficacy or effectiveness, I  
8 removed it.

9 This is a summary of the guidelines I'm  
10 going to go over this morning. Five of these seven  
11 guidelines I identified through the National  
12 Guideline Clearinghouse. There are some guidelines  
13 that you probably are aware of that didn't come up  
14 in the search, and so in discussions with  
15 Dr. Rappaport and Dr. Dworkin, I added the Utah  
16 guideline and the Canadian guideline for  
17 completeness because they identified them as  
18 guidelines that are frequently referred to in the  
19 field.

20 The first five guidelines in this table  
21 relied on an independent literature review, and the  
22 bottom two used other guidelines in drawing their

1 conclusions about efficacy and effectiveness. Now,  
2 the VA guideline did a literature review to make  
3 other recommendations in their guideline, but as  
4 far as their conclusion about opioid efficacy, they  
5 used another guideline.

6 So the first guideline that I'm going to  
7 talk about was published in the Journal of Pain and  
8 was commissioned by the American Pain Society and  
9 the American Academy of Pain Medicine. In the  
10 guideline, the authors defined chronic pain as pain  
11 that persists beyond normal healing time, and noted  
12 that this has generally been assumed to be about  
13 three months.

14 There was no criteria set on the length of  
15 the studies reviewed. Most trials in this review  
16 were 12 weeks or less, as we've heard earlier this  
17 morning. And from a systematic review, they  
18 concluded that opioids are effective for chronic  
19 pain, and they qualified this by saying that  
20 opioids need to be prescribed to the appropriate  
21 patient and that the evidence is limited.

22 The next guideline that I'm going to talk

1 about is from the American Society of  
2 Interventional Pain Physicians. They define  
3 chronic pain as pain beyond the usual course of an  
4 acute disease or beyond a reasonable time for an  
5 injury to heal, so no actual month or week limit.  
6 And the literature review was focused on studies  
7 that collected data for at least six months, so  
8 much longer than the one we just discussed.

9 From a review of systematic reviews, they  
10 found that there was high-quality evidence of  
11 effectiveness, even from these longer studies, but  
12 because of the risks of opioids, the recommendation  
13 for using opioids was weak.

14 The next one is the American Society of  
15 Anesthesiologists guideline. They define chronic  
16 pain as pain of any etiology not directly related  
17 to neoplastic involvement associated with a chronic  
18 medical condition or extending in duration beyond  
19 the expected temporal boundary of tissue injury and  
20 normal healing and adversely affecting the function  
21 or well-being of the individual. There was no  
22 criteria set on the length of the studies they

1 reviewed.

2           They did a meta-analysis of trials of  
3 extended- or controlled-release opioid therapy, and  
4 they concluded that they were effective for periods  
5 of up to nine weeks. They reviewed trials of  
6 tramadol as well, and they concluded that it was  
7 effective, but the level of evidence was not as  
8 strong as for extended-release opioids.

9           They also reviewed observational studies,  
10 and they concluded that though the evidence was not  
11 as high quality, these studies also showed that  
12 various dosage forms of opioids were effective.

13           The National Opioid Use Guideline Group  
14 published the Canadian guideline, and it was based  
15 on the results of a meta-analysis of trials. They  
16 defined chronic pain as pain that persists for more  
17 than six months. There was no criteria set on the  
18 length of the studies reviewed.

19           They concluded that opioids are superior to  
20 placebo, and the effect sizes are larger for pain  
21 than for function. A small body of evidence  
22 indicated that tramadol was effective for pain and

1 function in fibromyalgia as well.

2 The next one is the Institute for Clinical  
3 Systems Improvement, and this is a nonprofit  
4 organization comprised of medical groups in  
5 Minnesota and Wisconsin, including the Mayo Clinic.  
6 They defined chronic pain as having persisted for  
7 six weeks or longer than the anticipated healing  
8 time. They concluded that opioids are rarely  
9 beneficial for mechanical pain, have never been  
10 shown to improve function, and are likely to be  
11 effective for neuropathic pain after other  
12 therapies have failed.

13 The most recent Veterans Administration  
14 guideline was published in 2010, and it relied on  
15 findings contained in the APS/AAPM guideline that  
16 I've already gone over. And they adopted their  
17 conclusions regarding the efficacy of opioid  
18 therapy.

19 They defined chronic opioid therapy as  
20 therapy lasting greater than one month. They  
21 concluded that there was a lack of solid evidence  
22 of the efficacy of long-term opioid therapy, in

1 part because the trials were only up to three  
2 months long and the lengthier studies were open  
3 label and uncontrolled.

4 The final guideline was done by the Utah  
5 Department of Health, and they used other treatment  
6 guidelines to formulate conclusions and  
7 recommendations. They defined chronic pain as pain  
8 lasting more than three months, and concluded that  
9 there are safer and more effective therapies for  
10 chronic pain than opioids and they should be used  
11 first.

12 So there was a consensus in several of the  
13 guidelines that opioids are efficacious for chronic  
14 non-cancer pain. That was from the APS/AAPM, the  
15 ASA, and the Canadian guidelines. There were also  
16 multiple guidelines that pointed out the  
17 limitations of the studies, including that the  
18 randomized, controlled trials were relatively  
19 short, and the studies that collected data for a  
20 longer period were of lower quality due to study  
21 design.

22 So the remaining slides I have, I'm going to

1 highlight some of the differences in the  
2 conclusions between the guidelines. The first  
3 difference that I'm going to highlight is between  
4 the ICSI guideline and the Canadian and ASA  
5 guidelines.

6 The ICSI guideline concluded that opioids  
7 are rarely beneficial for mechanical pain; and in  
8 contrast, the Canadian guideline found that opioids  
9 were effective irrespective of the mechanism of  
10 pain. And the ASA guideline found that extended-  
11 release opioids were effective for patients with  
12 low back pain.

13 Then there were also some differences in the  
14 findings on function. The ICSI guideline concluded  
15 that opioids have never been found to improve  
16 function, but the Canadian guideline concluded that  
17 opioids were more effective than placebo for  
18 function, with a small effect size.

19 So, in conclusion, the guidelines varied in  
20 their definition of chronic pain and in the sources  
21 they used to form their conclusions. So while  
22 there was some variation in the conclusions drawn

1 regarding efficacy or effectiveness, in general  
2 the authors concluded that there is evidence for  
3 efficacy or effectiveness of opioids for chronic  
4 pain. But the body of evidence is limited by  
5 issues like study length and limitations in study  
6 design, and the evidence of effectiveness or  
7 efficacy does not necessarily mean that opioid  
8 therapy for chronic pain is a good option for all  
9 patients.

10 Thank you.

11 (Applause.)

#### 12 **Questions and Answers**

13 DR. DWORKIN: Okay. I'd like to ask the  
14 other four speakers to join us on the stage for  
15 questions and answers.

16 Let's figure out the timetable. It's about  
17 10:30, so we are 15 minutes behind the schedule.  
18 I think what we'd like to do is go for about  
19 20 minutes of questions to the presenters, and then  
20 take a 15-minute coffee break from about 10 to  
21 11:00 to 5 after 11:00.

22 So this session, the next 20 minutes or so,

1 is the opportunity for you all to ask questions of  
2 the speakers, and there's another thing we're going  
3 to do at the end of it. So please, when you come  
4 to one of the three mics we have, two in the back  
5 and one in the front, please make it clear what the  
6 question is and which speaker you would like to  
7 answer the question.

8 Then finally, I'd like to alert our five  
9 speakers that I'm going to stop five minutes early  
10 to ask them a question that really reflects one of  
11 the objectives that we heard Dr. Rappaport and  
12 Dr. Woodcock discuss this morning.

13 I would like five minutes before the coffee  
14 break to ask each of our presenters, if they had  
15 \$15 million to do one research study to address the  
16 most important unresolved question about the  
17 efficacy or effectiveness of opioid analgesics in  
18 chronic non-cancer pain, what would, in two  
19 sentences or less, be that study that they would do  
20 with the \$15 million that Bill Gates would give  
21 them?

22 So I just wanted to alert them that that

1 question is going to come to each of them in about  
2 15 or 20 minutes. I think it would be interesting.  
3 We've seen very lengthy research agendas with  
4 multiple, multiple questions, and I think it would  
5 be interesting to know, if each of these speakers  
6 had money to do one study, what would be their  
7 highest priority study.

8 Okay. Sir, the first question for the  
9 speakers.

10 MALE SPEAKER: Good morning. My question is  
11 to Dr. Horn or perhaps Dr. Ballantyne. You can  
12 imagine, after reviewing the differences and all  
13 the guidelines, how confusing it is for the  
14 practicing physician.

15 One of the issues that are not commonly  
16 addressed are the issues of being under the  
17 influence, the so-called DUI, driving under the  
18 influence. In the recent months, there has been  
19 more attention regarding driving fatalities,  
20 driving accidents affecting public health, and the  
21 effects that patients might have with impairment as  
22 a consequence not just of opioids but several other

1 drugs, but opioids of course will be the poster  
2 child of the greatest concern.

3           What do I do with the patients that I see?  
4 And the vast majority of physicians, I don't think,  
5 are following the label cautions placed on opioids  
6 regarding driving, using machinery, sharp objects,  
7 knives, soldiers, law enforcement patients that I  
8 have. How should I handle that?

9           DR. BALLANTYNE: It's true that there's been  
10 very little attention paid to it in the guidelines.  
11 But I was actually on the panel for the ASA/ASAM  
12 guideline development, and we did look at that  
13 literature.

14           The literature suggests that if patients are  
15 on stable doses of opiates, then their cognitive  
16 function is good enough to drive and operate  
17 machinery. That's on a very limited number of  
18 studies, but that is more or less how we've gone.  
19 And so it's partly to protect cancer patients who  
20 are taking opiates and enable them to still be able  
21 to drive, if not operate machinery or if not fly  
22 planes or drive school buses. I think there's a

1 difference.

2           The problem is that that's no longer true if  
3 there's a change in dose. So if there's a dose  
4 escalation, we really -- and in fact, early  
5 evidence would suggest that that's when cognitive  
6 function changes and is no longer reliable enough  
7 to be able to drive. And we really have no control  
8 over what changes in doses are happening when  
9 patients are given opiates to take home. So I  
10 think it is an important question.

11           MALE SPEAKER: Yes, sadly --

12           DR. DWORKIN: We're going to have to limit  
13 it to one question for right now.

14           MALE SPEAKER: It was along the same --

15           DR. DWORKIN: A very quick follow-up.

16           MALE SPEAKER: Well, I was just going to say  
17 that there has been more recent data -- sadly, I  
18 cannot cite it, but there has been data that's  
19 suggesting -- in fact, there have been legislation  
20 in two states that I'm aware of that are making  
21 physicians, as well, liable for prescribing  
22 opioids, for instance, to a patient that could be

1 found or could be charged for driving under the  
2 influence.

3 So there is a big problem here that has not  
4 been clearly (inaudible - off mic.)

5 DR. DWORKIN: Thank you.

6 Ma'am?

7 FEMALE SPEAKER: A question for Dr. Turk.

8 Lots of the limitation that you raised are  
9 applicable to any RCT in any medical field. And I  
10 was wondering if you found the limitation that we  
11 see in the opiates trials are about the same or  
12 worse than for other medication. And I'm thinking,  
13 for example, for psychiatric medication or any  
14 other medication that we use in practice. Thank  
15 you.

16 DR. TURK: You're correct. The majority of  
17 the concerns that I raised about randomized,  
18 controlled trials are generic and could apply to  
19 those clinical trials for all types of medication  
20 or non-pharmacological treatments.

21 There's nothing unique about the trial  
22 design from the standpoint of the limitations for

1 the opioid trials. There are some unique  
2 characteristics of opioids that have limitation  
3 in the trials, but that could be the same when  
4 Dr. Rowbotham showed you some of the concerns about  
5 the side effects of tricyclics and other things.

6 So there are some balances that have to  
7 occur. But overall, the concerns that I raised  
8 about the randomized, controlled trials apply  
9 across all interventions and not specific to  
10 opioids.

11 MS. PEPKOWITZ: My name is Rebecca  
12 Pepkowitz. I spoke yesterday as a chronic pain  
13 sufferer. I think that in my case, I have Ehlers-  
14 Danlos, and what we have found is that many people  
15 with my condition have extremely, extremely  
16 atypical responses, not just to opioids but to  
17 many, many medications.

18 I can tell you, speaking for myself, having  
19 gone through 26 surgical procedures and always  
20 being given between 30 and 60 opioids subsequently,  
21 finding, as Dr. Beth Murinson, the neurologist and  
22 the pain management person from Hopkins stated,

1 three days' efficacy. I get three days of pain  
2 relief and then I just start to spin.

3 If I did not self-police myself and you told  
4 me that I could go out and drive while I'm on  
5 opioids, you are guilty of allowing me to commit  
6 vehicular murder because I can't operate. After  
7 three days, the room spins, and if my physician  
8 tells me that it's okay for me to go out and drive,  
9 thank God I won't, but many people will. And I  
10 think it's shameful, absolutely shameful.

11 Responses, please?

12 (No response.)

13 MS. PEPKOWITZ: You can't speak to this  
14 issue?

15 DR. RAJA: I think what you point out is the  
16 wide individual variability in the response to  
17 opioids. And so I think it behooves every  
18 physician or health care provider treating a  
19 patient to individualize the care and titrate the  
20 medications according to response. And there is --

21 MS. PEPKOWITZ: I have never had follow-up  
22 or titration. After 26 surgeries, I have had

1 exactly two physicians' offices call me within five  
2 days, A, to find out how my pain level was, and B,  
3 to ask what my reactions were to the medication.  
4 That's two out of 26 doctors.

5 Most people will say, I'll see you in six  
6 weeks or eight weeks. You're good to drive.  
7 You're good to go. And when I see them again, they  
8 see me for two and a half minutes and tell me they  
9 don't have time to listen. Thank you.

10 DR. DWORKIN: Thank you.

11 We have a lot of people standing at the  
12 microphones, and so in the interest of getting you  
13 all to a coffee break, this session, of course, was  
14 really focused on efficacy and effectiveness.

15 So we'd really prefer if your question or  
16 comment is not something related to these five  
17 presentations and the efficacy and effectiveness of  
18 opioid analgesics for chronic non-cancer pain, that  
19 you maybe save the comment or question for later  
20 today. And that's really in the interest of  
21 getting you all some coffee and an opportunity to  
22 visit the restrooms.

1           So ma'am?

2           MS. NAGLE: Hi. Becky Nagle from ESI. One  
3 of the treatments that you haven't talked about  
4 with regard to back pain is muscle relaxants,  
5 benzodiazepines, and then stimulants to treat the  
6 effects. That's a common cocktail that most of  
7 these people are taking, and I just wonder what  
8 your thoughts are.

9           DR. DWORKIN: And your question, and who  
10 would you like to answer it?

11          MS. NAGLE: Anyone can answer it.

12          DR. TURK: I can comment on it. So muscle  
13 relaxants, there is a small literature on them.  
14 One of the problems with them, just like with many  
15 of the compounds, is that they are sedating. And  
16 adding those to opioids is definitely going to  
17 impair people's ability to function and to drive.  
18 Plus, other than just over very short time periods,  
19 they don't seem to show that much benefit.

20          MS. NAGLE: Benzos and stimulants? Any  
21 thoughts?

22          DR. TURK: I'm sorry. Can you speak up? I

1 really couldn't --

2 MS. NAGLE: Benzos, benzodiazepines --

3 DR. TURK: Yes. That does the same --

4 MS. NAGLE: -- and stimulants.

5 DR. TURK: And psychostimulant?

6 MS. NAGLE: Yes.

7 DR. TURK: So for the benzodiazepines, most  
8 of them don't have any direct analgesic activity,  
9 and they still add the same burden of cognitive  
10 impairments and sedation.

11 There has been use of drugs like modafinil  
12 as a non-amphetamine type of stimulant. And over  
13 short periods of time, there seems to be some  
14 limited evidence that it might reduce the sedation  
15 produced by opioids, but there's not good long-term  
16 data on whether or not that's an effective  
17 strategy.

18 MS. NAGLE: Thank you.

19 MS. VEASLEY: Hi. Chris Veasley with the  
20 National Vulvodynia Association and the Chronic  
21 Pain Research Alliance. Thank you all for your  
22 very articulate presentations. I think it's given

1 us a quick snapshot of why we're in the clinical  
2 mess that we're in right now, and why it makes our  
3 job as advocates and yours as medical professionals  
4 extremely difficult to educate patients.

5 In terms of moving forward, my question is,  
6 to Dr. Turk and others who would like to respond,  
7 what type of research designs -- the top, maybe,  
8 two or three -- that you would recommend are the  
9 way forward to be able to get us to a point where  
10 we can compare these types of medications, study  
11 designs, and their effectiveness to lead to  
12 evidence-based guidelines?

13 DR. DWORKIN: Yes. Chris, we're going to  
14 get to that as soon as we -- well, actually, in  
15 about 5 or 10 minutes. We're going to ask each of  
16 them to answer your question.

17 Jas?

18 DR. SINGH: Jasvinder Singh, University of  
19 Alabama at Birmingham. This question is for  
20 Dr. Turk and Dr. Raja.

21 You alluded to the fact that with very few  
22 number of studies, usually if a systematic review

1 or different systematic reviews include those  
2 estimates, you'd probably get similar estimates  
3 because the number of patients are being captured  
4 similarly in different systematic reviews.

5 Where the variability is coming from is from  
6 these 49 different quality assessment scales and  
7 the people who are assessing quality of those  
8 scales in systematic reviews.

9 The question is whether, when you look at  
10 the Cochrane systematic reviews that recommends one  
11 or two scales and have been more systematic,  
12 whether you found less variability in use of scales  
13 in Cochrane versus non-Cochrane? And if not, or if  
14 yes, what is your recommendation for going forward  
15 how we can harmonize reporting of quality across  
16 systematic reviews? Thank you.

17 DR. TURK: I wish I could say thank you for  
18 that question because I'm not sure I have a good  
19 answer for it.

20 The problem with having multiple criteria  
21 out there is that it makes it very difficult to  
22 compare reviews across meta-analyses. There needs

1 to be some effort, number one, to reduce the number  
2 of those, and two, to see if we can't come to some  
3 harmonization among what the key variables or key  
4 factors need to be in those particular studies.

5 To my knowledge, there haven't been any  
6 head-to-head across one of those selection  
7 criteria. But selection criteria, remember, is  
8 only one of the characteristics that goes into some  
9 of the differences that we're seeing. There's also  
10 a range of other factors that contribute to how  
11 people make decisions about what to include,  
12 whether they include published or non-published  
13 trials. There's a whole range of factors.

14 So those 49 criteria for quality, that's  
15 just one of the factors that we need to harmonize.  
16 But we also need to come up with some standard ways  
17 that we think about how we're going to gather  
18 information, how we're going to include information  
19 along the same way.

20 So there's definitely a need for that. But  
21 right now, for the average consumer of this  
22 literature, it is very difficult to draw any firm

1 conclusions when you see inconsistencies.

2 DR. DWORKIN: We have six people standing at  
3 the microphones. So please, let's not have any  
4 additional people go to the microphones, in the  
5 interest of having a break before lunch.

6 Charles, you're next.

7 DR. ARGOFF: Charles Argoff, Albany Medical  
8 College. It's for anybody.

9 I don't mean to make things more  
10 complicated. However, we're speaking about chronic  
11 non-cancer pain. There's differences in the  
12 literature about what is chronic, three months, six  
13 months, fine. But we are kind of avoiding a very  
14 important subject as well, in my opinion -- I'd  
15 like to know what your thoughts are -- about cancer  
16 pain. What is cancer pain? What is cancer pain?

17 It's my knowledge there are now  
18 studies -- there are drugs that have been improved  
19 on the basis of breakthrough cancer pain in people  
20 who were included in that study population who  
21 hadn't had active cancer for over a decade, who  
22 were being treated for pain that was -- how was

1 that defined? How was the FDA looking at proving  
2 that the pain is cancer-related? And when people  
3 are surviving more and more and more cancer-free,  
4 when does it become non-cancer pain, and how do we  
5 use that information to look at the big picture?

6 DR. RAJA: Charles, I think you raise a very  
7 important point in the sense that traditionally we  
8 looked at cancer pain as pain in any patient who's  
9 had cancer, whether it be either from the disease  
10 itself or from therapies associated with the  
11 disease.

12 But as you have indicated, we're seeing more  
13 and more patients in who the original cancer has  
14 been adequately treated, and either they are in  
15 remission or on a stable course for long periods of  
16 time, and their pain still persists. And what is  
17 the etiology of their pain at this stage?

18 So rather than labeling them as cancer pain,  
19 maybe we should be looking at what is the mechanism  
20 of pain in these patients and what is contributing  
21 to their continued pain, and are opioids  
22 appropriate in these patients?

1           Unfortunately, there are very few randomized  
2 trials or evidence to say, are opioids or even  
3 other drugs appropriate in this class of patients.  
4 And we're left with empirically treating these  
5 patients rather than based on, really, clinical  
6 evidence.

7           DR. ARGOFF: Thank you.

8           DR. DWORKIN: Ken?

9           DR. SOMMERVILLE: Hi. Ken Sommerville from  
10 Pfizer. Thanks for the great lectures to all of  
11 you.

12           Dr. Ballantyne, that cohort of patients who  
13 are taking high-dose opioids over a long term and  
14 not responding, has there ever been any work or any  
15 evidence that if they were taken off the opioids  
16 for sort of a drug holiday, that they might have a  
17 better response at a lower dose if rechallenged?

18           DR. BALLANTYNE: Well, I did show some  
19 reports, so there are reports of patients who come  
20 off who -- and I think what's surprising is that  
21 once you get them through a taper, yes, they seem  
22 to have reduced pain.

1           The problem is that for patients who've been  
2 on opioids for years, even if you successfully get  
3 them through an intensive rehab program, get them  
4 off, and get them much better, and you can get them  
5 much better, some of them will relapse.

6           We already have that experience, that quite  
7 a lot of them actually do relapse. In other  
8 words -- in fact, there's a study that was  
9 published recently that shows that only 10 percent  
10 of patients who go through a program and come off  
11 opioids actually stay off opioids. So it's a  
12 problem and it's related to how long they've been  
13 on.

14           So for people who haven't been on for very  
15 long, then tapering is successful and it's  
16 sustained. But for people who've been on for  
17 years, it's not the same. It's much more  
18 difficult.

19           DR. SOMMERVILLE: Thank you.

20           DR. DWORKIN: Ma'am?

21           MS. STEINBERG: Hi. Cindy Steinberg.

22           Thanks very much for your presentations.

1           Has anyone looked at retrospective or  
2 community societal studies of people that have been  
3 on long-term opioid treatment? There are many  
4 people out there that have for many years. I, for  
5 example, run a number of support groups. I've had  
6 250 people come through my group, And many of these  
7 people have been on opioids long term.

8           Why don't we look at that population already  
9 and see why it has helped some people and why it  
10 hasn't? We have examples of that.

11           DR. BALLANTYNE: Well, I think there are  
12 certainly plenty of anecdotal reports of people who  
13 are on high doses of opiates and are doing just  
14 fine, according to these reports. And that's  
15 certainly been our belief for a long time.

16           In the state of Washington -- I don't think  
17 it came up very much during this meeting. But  
18 there is an initiative in the state of  
19 Washington -- in fact, there's a rule or a  
20 law -- that's trying to control the high doses.  
21 And people are beginning to taper patients.

22           When you start trying to taper these

1 patients, that's when you see that they really are  
2 dependent and that the dependence is a very hard  
3 thing to overcome. Whether or not it's a good  
4 thing to taper these patients, I don't know. They  
5 certainly looked a lot better before they were  
6 tapered than they do during the taper, you know.  
7 The taper is really difficult.

8           So I think it's easy to believe that  
9 high-dose patients -- and we certainly know from  
10 addiction experience that people can be maintained  
11 on opioids and function really well, function in  
12 society, the workplace, on high-dose opiates that  
13 are kept at stable levels. But they're not pain  
14 patients. They're different.

15           MS. STEINBERG: Yes. I'm actually talking  
16 about pain patients. And when you say high dose,  
17 I'm not sure exactly what you mean. But I know  
18 many people that have been on long, stable doses,  
19 myself included, for a very, very long period of  
20 time, have not changed the dose, have not increased  
21 the dose, have only had a positive effect from it.

22           DR. BALLANTYNE: Well, I'll just say that I

1 just actually appreciate that. I understand that  
2 there are people who do well. And the reason that  
3 we started tapering is just on safety. It's on the  
4 evidence that we now have that high doses can be  
5 quite dangerous to people.

6 But all of that's across a population.  
7 That's not speaking to individuals. There may be  
8 individuals who do well. But if you look at the  
9 population, the evidence on the lack of safety of  
10 high doses is quite compelling. And there are  
11 certainly a lot of deaths associated with high  
12 doses.

13 MS. STEINBERG: Fine. Again, I just  
14 wanted --

15 DR. DWORKIN: Thank you. We really --

16 MS. STEINBERG: Okay. Sure.

17 DR. DWORKIN: Sir?

18 DR. SILVER: Thank you very much. I'm  
19 Dr. Harris Silver. I'm a drug policy analyst and  
20 advocate. And this is actually to Dr. Raja,  
21 Ballantyne, or Turk, if either one of you respond  
22 to this statement. And tell me if it's true or

1 false. It's about addiction as a side effect,  
2 which to me is a misnomer because it's actually a  
3 comorbidity that's potentially deadly.

4 DR. DWORKIN: I'm sorry. This panel is on  
5 efficacy and effectiveness.

6 DR. SILVER: Well, they talked about side  
7 effects. That's why I --

8 DR. DWORKIN: I know. But I'm --

9 DR. SILVER: And we've just been talking  
10 about it.

11 DR. DWORKIN: I'm just trying to get you all  
12 to a coffee break, and I also want to ask the  
13 panelists about a research agenda. But I think  
14 later in the day, there will certainly be time for  
15 your question. I think, at this point in time, to  
16 start talking about addiction is going to mean we  
17 don't get the coffee. I think we're all happy to  
18 kill the coffee break, but --

19 DR. SILVER: Well, I just wanted to find out  
20 how we know people are addicted in these studies.

21 DR. DWORKIN: Let me personally say that's a  
22 difficult question and --

1 DR. SILVER: -- which impacts the results of  
2 the studies.

3 DR. DWORKIN: Do either of the other two of  
4 you at the microphones have a question about  
5 efficacy, effectiveness of opioid analgesics? I'm  
6 sorry, but we -- yes, please.

7 MS. KELLY: Kathleen Kelly from Janssen.

8 This really goes across the panelists  
9 because many of you touched on this. There's  
10 differing data on the correlation or lack of  
11 correlation between relief of pain and improvement  
12 in function.

13 Is there a phenotype, a dose, a duration,  
14 that would sort of characterize the patients who  
15 get both and the patients who seem to have a relief  
16 of pain but no increase in function? This is  
17 obviously very important to patients as well as to  
18 society. Thank you.

19 DR. RAJA: I'm not aware of any study that  
20 has carefully looked at -- within subjects, that  
21 is -- in a given subject, is the reduction in pain  
22 associated with improvement in function. Most of

1       them have been group data.

2               There are studies prospective studies, one  
3       of which we did, that looking at chronic opioid,  
4       12-week periods of transdermal fentanyl, and looked  
5       at their reduction in pain as well as improvement  
6       in function using objective measures such as an  
7       active watch, such as activity monitor. In that,  
8       overall as a group, we found that reduction in pain  
9       was associated with improvement in function.

10              But when we looked within subjects, there  
11       were two subsets of patients, one group of patients  
12       where the reduction in pain was associated with a  
13       marked improvement in function as well. However,  
14       there was a subset of patients who, because of  
15       sedation associated with the drug, had a reduction  
16       in function while pain intensity reduced.

17              So I think it's a subject-to-subject  
18       variation in this relationship between reduction in  
19       intensity and improvement in function that needs to  
20       be investigated further.

21              DR. DWORKIN: And the last question before  
22       the coffee break.

1 MS. REED-HOLTUM: Thank you. I'm Lexi Reed-  
2 Holtum with the Steve Rummeler Memorial Foundation.  
3 My question is about -- and I hope this meets your  
4 criteria; I think it does -- is about evidence-  
5 based information that we have.

6 If we do know, which is true, that the rates  
7 of prescription matches the rates of increase in  
8 overdose and death, and we know, and there's  
9 evidence out there that states that this is now the  
10 number one cause of injury death in our country  
11 today -- if we have all this evidence, what  
12 exactly -- and this question is really for Janet  
13 Woodcock. But what more do we need in terms of  
14 evidence that this is dangerous?

15 So anyone can feel free to answer. And also  
16 placebo, in my opinion, if someone's in pain and  
17 you're doing a clinical study, how effective is it  
18 really if you're not giving someone any kind of  
19 anything, and then you're giving them opioids and  
20 comparing the two and saying that it's effective?

21 DR. DWORKIN: Well, I think your first  
22 question very similar to the question that I want

1 to ask each of the speakers to address.

2 So why don't we combine your first question  
3 and my question, because we're only allowing you  
4 all one question apiece, and now turn to asking the  
5 five people on the podium if they could -- if they  
6 had about \$15 million, which is, I think, a  
7 reasonable sum for a kind of important study with  
8 hopefully compelling conclusions.

9 If you had about \$15 million to do one  
10 research study, what would be your choice, in three  
11 or four sentences, to address some of the really  
12 unresolved questions we've heard about this  
13 morning? What kind of study would provide  
14 important information that could move things  
15 forward?

16 Raj?

17 DR. RAJA: That's the problem with sitting  
18 on the left end of the table.

19 (Laughter.)

20 DR. RAJA: Although the gold standard is  
21 randomized, controlled trials, I think the  
22 \$15 million study, in my opinion, is probably not

1 going to be a randomized, controlled trial.

2 The two critical questions, I think, to be  
3 answered are, what is the long-term efficacy of  
4 opioids in patients with chronic non-cancer pain?  
5 And are there appropriate predictors of which  
6 patients are those patients, subset of patients,  
7 who are likely to be the most benefitted from this  
8 long-term treatment?

9 So the study design that I would like to see  
10 is a group of well-characterized patients,  
11 including patients with chronic osteoarthritis or  
12 low back pain and chronic neuropathic pain,  
13 patients who are characterized, as we heard  
14 yesterday, using quantitative sensory testing and  
15 other measures in terms of their mechanisms of  
16 pain; and then followed by therapy with opioids  
17 over a period of at least a year.

18 Then examining what proportion of these  
19 patients at the end of that period are still  
20 continuing on opioids. What is the overall  
21 efficacy in that group of patients? What are the  
22 other side effects associated in these patients?

1 But in particular, are there a subset of patients,  
2 based on their mechanism, who were more responsive  
3 to the opioids than others?

4 DR. DWORKIN: So at least one year in  
5 duration, open label cohort study with extensive  
6 baseline characterization of the patients.

7 Jane?

8 DR. BALLANTYNE: Well, I think that we're  
9 probably all going to say we've got to identify the  
10 patients that do badly versus the ones that do  
11 well. What I would spend \$15 million on is, in  
12 this era of the electronic medical record, making  
13 sure that within my record, which has a wealth of  
14 data that I can look at, mine, is that there is  
15 some record of patient-reported outcomes so that we  
16 introduce systems so that patients can tell us what  
17 we need to know is, how is their pain, how is their  
18 function, and how do they rate their quality of  
19 life?

20 But probably most importantly, since no one  
21 can agree what is the desired outcome of pain  
22 treatment, as Dr. Turk was saying, is have they

1 achieved their personal goals for the treatment?

2           So one thing that we're doing at UW is using  
3 a tool that actually starts out with, what is my  
4 goal for treatment? And then follows the patients  
5 over years, as has this treatment, or has any other  
6 treatment, or has any combination of treatment,  
7 actually achieved the patient's goal for treatment?

8           So I would spend a lot of money making sure  
9 that in the electronic medical record, I have some  
10 sort of measure of how the patient is doing and not  
11 just the surrogate measures that we have at the  
12 moment.

13           DR. DWORKIN: Dennis?

14           DR. TURK: Well, I wish I had the  
15 \$15 million. I'm not sure whether that would be  
16 enough. But I think I would like to build off of  
17 what Raj was suggesting, although he suggested QST.  
18 But I would suggest that there are a range of  
19 potential factors that are important to be  
20 considering; that is, all the literature suggests  
21 that there are a subset of patients who get some  
22 benefit and able to function reasonably well. We

1 don't know much about what those individuals are.

2           So I would go along with the one-year trial,  
3 well-characterizing patients, identifying, if we  
4 could, responders and seeing if we could identify  
5 what are the characteristics of responders so we  
6 get to the point in which we might be able to  
7 prescribe patients based on relevant  
8 characteristics.

9           My only other modification, if I could find  
10 a way to squeeze this in, since in clinical  
11 practice, rarely are patients treated with one  
12 medication; and therefore, to find some way to look  
13 a combinations of medications, which is why I think  
14 the \$15 million is not going to be enough.

15           But if we really want to understand what's  
16 happening in the real world of patient care, at  
17 least for chronic pain, we almost never see a  
18 patient who's taking one medication. So therefore,  
19 we need to know much more about the combinations of  
20 medications and how those are going to interact  
21 with characteristics of patients and the  
22 mechanisms.

1 DR. DWORKIN: Mike?

2 DR. ROWBOTHAM: So the goal would be to get  
3 at least a thousand patients into a trial. You'd  
4 want to have well-characterized pain disorders, at  
5 least ones that you could diagnose with some  
6 confidence.

7 The study would need to be randomized, and  
8 to really put everything into context, you'd need  
9 to randomly assign people to get either an opioid  
10 or a non-opioid. And probably the most practical  
11 design would be to have three or four medications  
12 that you are randomizing between. And if patients  
13 decided they didn't like one, they just went on to  
14 the next one in the sequence. And then as part of  
15 your assessments, you would do not only patient-  
16 reported outcomes, but you'd do some standardized  
17 tests, especially things like driving tests, to see  
18 how good their function is in a standardized  
19 environment.

20 DR. DWORKIN: And this is placebo-  
21 controlled?

22 DR. ROWBOTHAM: No. No. I would do it

1 without a placebo, and patients would be  
2 randomized, and you would have a regimen that they  
3 would go through that included opioid to non-  
4 opioids. Because there's so little data, trying to  
5 see if the alternatives to opioids are as good as  
6 the opioids. There's really just a couple of  
7 studies in the literature.

8 DR. DWORKIN: Pam?

9 DR. PAM HORN: Well, one of the most  
10 troubling things to me is that it seems like the  
11 efficacy that we see in trials, there's a big gap  
12 between that and the effectiveness that we see in  
13 clinical practice.

14 So I'd be interested in whether there is a  
15 model that could be developed for primary care  
16 physicians, assuming that they are the ones who are  
17 doing most of the prescribing of opioids, where  
18 they can take the best practices that we know about  
19 in prescribing opioids, and whether it can  
20 translate into better benefit for their patients.

21 DR. DWORKIN: Okay. I's five after 11:00.  
22 This is now time for the coffee break. And why

1 don't we all reconvene here in 10 to 15 minutes,  
2 absolutely no later than 11:20, when we will begin.

3 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

4 DR. DWORKIN: We're going to be restarting,  
5 so if all of you can take your seats.

6 So we're going to start soon. Let's get  
7 everybody up on the podium, not only the speakers  
8 from this morning from before the coffee break, and  
9 also the panelists who are going to be giving  
10 presentations.

11 That should make things more efficient  
12 because there won't be a constant up and down. And  
13 there are going to be no slides for this session,  
14 so we won't have to worry about seeing slides.

15 (Pause.)

16 DR. DWORKIN: We are missing a few people  
17 that are supposed to be up on the podium, but we  
18 will start anyway.

19 The next session is five five-minute  
20 discussions of this morning's presentations. That  
21 will be followed by a continuation of questions and  
22 answers and also a discussion amongst the

1 panelists. And then we will try our best to adhere  
2 to the lunch break scheduled for 12:30. So that  
3 gives us an hour and five minutes; that should be  
4 enough time for the panel discussions and the open  
5 discussion.

6 So it's a great pleasure to introduce our  
7 first discussant, Dr. Rollin Gallagher. He is  
8 currently deputy national program director for pain  
9 management in the Veterans Health System. He's  
10 also the editor-in-chief of Pain Medicine, and has  
11 been for about 10 years. And he's a former  
12 president of the American Academy of Pain Medicine.

13 **Presentation - Rollin Gallagher**

14 DR. GALLAGHER: Thank you, Bob, and thanks,  
15 FDA and others, for organizing this great  
16 conference.

17 How can you comment on such marvelous,  
18 superb presentations? I mean, there's really not  
19 much else to say except for "Amen" to all the  
20 questions. But I'm going to focus a little bit,  
21 based on my biases, as a policy person, provider,  
22 and researcher in a large, capitated health system,

1 the VA Health System, and now working with the DOD  
2 to develop a common step-care model for chronic  
3 pain in our population of patients.

4 Don't forget that over 55 percent of  
5 incoming veterans from the present conflicts, or at  
6 least the immediately past conflicts, have chronic  
7 pain disorders. And not only that, but, as you  
8 know, many of them have been grievously injured,  
9 with one or more limb amputations, multiple wounds,  
10 and then the psychological scars of battle and, of  
11 course, neurological trauma from blast injuries.

12 So we're dealing with incredibly complex  
13 patients, which I think points to the need for  
14 being real-world when we start developing our  
15 treatment algorithms for chronic pain and looking  
16 at the needs for studies that address this  
17 complexity, whether it's in a veteran coming back  
18 from war with PTSD and several different causes or  
19 injuries that cause pain, but also a worker, and  
20 industrial worker or someone else, who develops a  
21 low back disorder and then can't work very well, or  
22 develops a depression, or has a family trauma,

1 divorce or something, and the effects of that on  
2 how they respond to medications.

3 So complexity management and addressing a  
4 complexity is really a key here.

5 One of the things that we're doing to try to  
6 reduce risk is to look at a patient-centered  
7 approach in the VA, and that is really educating  
8 the patients and giving them a choice based on  
9 informed consent.

10 Informed consent is something we assume when  
11 we start a medication or a clinical trial,  
12 certainly. But informed consent really gives the  
13 patient -- and I'm talking about written informed  
14 consent, a very formal process -- gives the patient  
15 all the information they had to make a decision as  
16 to whether they want to try opioids for pain.

17 I want to reflect again to Doug [sic]  
18 Rowbotham's presentation, where he listed all the  
19 other treatments that are really the standard of  
20 treatment now for pain, not just medications. And  
21 the question I would ask the distinguished panel  
22 here is how can we design studies -- I think

1 everybody has alluded to this, or many of the  
2 speakers have alluded to this -- how can we design  
3 studies that address a higher standard of care  
4 along with the medications?

5 This reminds me of anxiety studies in the  
6 mid '80s, when the NIMH would not fund anti-anxiety  
7 medication studies unless there was a standardized  
8 cognitive behavioral treatment approach as part of  
9 treatment for everybody, and then the medication  
10 effects were looked on top of that, or the  
11 medications were compared, placebo versus active  
12 drug, or active placebo versus investigational  
13 drug.

14 So they started off with what was a standard  
15 of care, anxiety control training, and then added  
16 on the medication trial on top of that. And I  
17 think that's what we need in chronic pain treatment  
18 studies, because the experts and all the people  
19 around the table, we all know -- and Dennis Turk  
20 and I, for example, coming from a pain  
21 rehabilitation background, where you put together  
22 intensive, high-quality, multimodal treatment

1 approaches to get people back to work. And it  
2 worked, and we had good studies of that. But we  
3 haven't had a clinical trial of that kind of study.

4 So a former nurse colleague of mine  
5 suggested to me at the break that why don't we  
6 multiply that \$15 million by 5 and do the big  
7 clinical trial that will then enable us to prove  
8 that complex pain responds best to multimodal  
9 integrated biopsychosocial treatment interventions.

10 A couple of key points I want to mention.  
11 First of all -- and I'd like to compliment Jane on  
12 her terrific presentation and review of the  
13 literature in this area. But her case, her  
14 patient, pointed out, I think, the real issues  
15 we're dealing with here.

16 The opioids helped her stay at her job  
17 initially, and then she had a life event that may  
18 have caused her a depression, may have caused her  
19 to lose self-esteem, autonomy, financial  
20 independence, et cetera.

21 If the depression had been treated -- in  
22 other words, if we had been following her

1       longitudinally -- would we be able to find out  
2       whether antidepressants would treat her depression,  
3       she could lower her dose of opioids and actually  
4       get effect again and go back to work.

5               These are the kinds of questions that we  
6       need to be able to answer if we're going to be  
7       successful in teasing out this puzzle of chronic  
8       pain and opioids and how to treat our patients more  
9       effectively.

10              So again, I applaud the FDA for their work  
11       in developing this panel, and I look forward to  
12       coming up with some solutions, and the \$75 million  
13       that we need for that study. Thank you.

14              DR. DWORKIN: We'll take questions later  
15       about where the \$75 million is going to come from.

16              (Laughter.)

17              DR. DWORKIN: Though if any of you are  
18       philanthropists, come see one of us during lunch.

19              Our next panel discussant is Dr. Mark  
20       Hochberg. He's head of the Division of  
21       Rheumatology and Clinical Immunology at University  
22       of Maryland School of Medicine. He's also the

1 editor-in-chief of Seminars in Arthritis and  
2 Rheumatism.

3 He's published almost 500 articles and book  
4 chapters focusing on the clinical epidemiology of  
5 musculoskeletal disorders. And it's a great  
6 pleasure to have him here.

7 **Presentation - Mark Hochberg**

8 DR. HOCHBERG: Thank you very much, Bob. I  
9 will certainly keep to time.

10 I've been in the academic practice of  
11 rheumatology for about 35 years, and I actually see  
12 patients like the one who was briefly presented  
13 this morning with the name of Jane. So my comment  
14 about her would have been that I think she now has  
15 a chronic widespread pain syndrome, previously  
16 called fibromyalgia. I usually don't use the term  
17 "fibromyalgia" with my patients, but actually adopt  
18 the new CWP description.

19 So let me comment on what I had reviewed  
20 previously from the slides that were provided to me  
21 for this morning. And I want to start with a  
22 quote, which I think summarizes some of our

1 concerns about long-term opioid therapy for chronic  
2 non-cancer pain here. Dr. Rappaport may remember  
3 this from one of the FDA Arthritis Advisory  
4 Committee meetings that he participated in,  
5 although he goes to a lot more of those than I do.

6 This was a quote from the patient  
7 representative on the panel that, "Patients don't  
8 fail drugs; drugs fail patients." And I think  
9 that's what we're dealing with here in terms of  
10 long-term opioid therapy for our patients who  
11 either don't have efficacy in the first place;  
12 don't achieve a patient-acceptable symptom state,  
13 which I'll come back to; or patients who have  
14 intolerable adverse events; or patients who  
15 initially respond, but then go through the process  
16 that was so nicely described this morning of dose  
17 escalation, where they then develop a tolerance,  
18 dependence, and further adverse events, and really  
19 become the patients who were summarized in some of  
20 the epidemiologic data yesterday of those who are  
21 on greater than 50 MED, who have worse physical  
22 function than those who are on lower doses.

1           So I approach this I guess from the  
2           standpoint of osteoarthritis, where I've done most  
3           of my clinical research and participated in the  
4           development of recommendations.

5           We heard about the different types of pain.  
6           OA pain has been considered to be primarily  
7           nociceptive. We now know from recent studies that  
8           it's not all nociceptive pain, that about one-third  
9           of patients with osteoarthritis will have central,  
10          non-neuropathic pain, which was referred to early  
11          this morning as so-called dysfunctional pain. And  
12          that may be why agents which are efficacious for  
13          nociceptive pain are not effective in all patients  
14          with OA.

15          I think, based on Dr. Raja's presentation,  
16          efficacy of short-term opioid therapy for  
17          osteoarthritis pain is a given. From placebo-  
18          controlled trials lasting less than or equal to  
19          13 weeks in duration, summarized in this Cochrane  
20          review that he cited recently, we know that opioids  
21          work.

22          So where do we use opioids in the management

1 of osteoarthritis? And you know that we're not  
2 allowed to have slides, and I think I circumvented  
3 that a little bit by sending one in and asking that  
4 it be reprinted as part of your handouts.

5 I recognize that you have very limited  
6 handout material here, but you do have one figure  
7 which you might look at as I speak now for the next  
8 two minutes which I think I have left.

9 So Dr. Rowbotham was the only presenter who  
10 talked about the non-pharmacologic approaches to  
11 pain management and how that might fit in or be  
12 compared with opioid therapy. And that's really  
13 the cornerstone of treatment for people with  
14 chronic pain due to osteoarthritis, and I would  
15 think due to other musculoskeletal disorders.

16 So we need to think about this multimodal  
17 approach, which was just mentioned, to pain because  
18 all patients who are treated are really getting a  
19 multimodal approach, and we don't study the  
20 multimodal approach in clinical trials.

21 So what we do in clinical trials is really  
22 to determine the efficacy and safety or

1 tolerability of an agent, and then how we use it in  
2 practice is very different, as was cited by Dr.  
3 Turk this morning, from the clinical trial world.

4 He brought up a very good point, I think,  
5 which is the difference between clinical and  
6 statistical significance. In the data that you  
7 showed about the efficacy of opioids compared with  
8 placebo for musculoskeletal pain, there was  
9 statistical significance, but the delta between the  
10 improvement in pain with an opioid versus the  
11 improvement in pain with placebo was less than  
12 1 unit on a 10-unit numerical rating scale, or less  
13 than 10 points on a 100-unit visual analog scale,  
14 which is considered to fall below the minimal  
15 clinically important difference in osteoarthritis.

16 Now, granted, we shouldn't use the MCID for  
17 group data; it's really developed for individual  
18 data. But the size of the effect is, in fact,  
19 similar to that which we see with other agents that  
20 we use for pain, including nonsteroidal  
21 anti-inflammatory drugs, which haven't been  
22 mentioned at all, either as potential comparators

1 or as something which people fail to respond to  
2 adequately, because the drugs don't work in  
3 everybody, prior to their getting opioid therapy.

4 So what we really need to look at are these  
5 other patient-reported outcomes that have been  
6 used, and the Osteoarthritis Research Society has  
7 developed responder criteria which utilize  
8 improvement in pain, improvement in function, and  
9 improvement in patient global assessment, similar  
10 to what impact is developed for their moderate and  
11 substantial improvement. There are things called  
12 having minimal clinically important improvement,  
13 achieving a patient-acceptable symptom state.

14 Then I think the other issue for this  
15 \$15 million study, which we would love to compete  
16 for at the University of Maryland, particularly  
17 with regard to our integrative medicine program, is  
18 what are the satisfactory active comparators for  
19 opioid therapy, given that we shouldn't compare it  
20 to placebo in these patients?

21 This is where we -- we, being the American  
22 College of Rheumatology -- and I don't look to

1 speak for the ACR here; Dr. Borenstein in the  
2 audience may do that if he has the opportunity  
3 later. But the ACR in its recent recommendations  
4 for the management of osteoarthritis really placed  
5 the use of long-term opioid therapy in a very  
6 limited setting, in patients who are either  
7 unwilling to undergo or have medical  
8 contraindications to total joint arthroplasty for  
9 their hip OA or knee OA because we recognize the  
10 efficacy of surgical interventions in the vast  
11 majority of patients, and think that opioids should  
12 be reserved for those patients who either don't  
13 undergo the surgery because they're not willing to  
14 or have contraindications to the procedure.

15 So thank you for your time.

16 DR. DWORKIN: Our next panelist is Dr. Susan  
17 Horn, who is senior scientist at the Institute for  
18 Clinical Outcomes Research, and vice president of  
19 research at the International Severity Information  
20 Systems, Incorporated in Salt Lake City.

21 She's also adjunct professor in the  
22 Departments of Biomedical Informatics and PM&R at

1 the University of Utah School of Medicine. She's  
2 been the principal investigator of more than 30  
3 practice-based evidence guidelines. And it's a  
4 pleasure to have you here, Susan.

5 **Presentation - Susan Horn**

6 DR. SUSAN HORN: Good morning. In order to  
7 address the many issues raised yesterday, both on  
8 long-term care use and patient differences that the  
9 public speakers talked about as well as my  
10 colleagues this morning, we have been developing a  
11 chronic pain registry of patients in routine  
12 clinical care who have chronic pain.

13 We've based it on a practice-based evidence  
14 study design, which is an observational study  
15 design that we've used in many other clinical areas  
16 in the past to discover the relative contribution  
17 of specific interventions, both individually and in  
18 combinations, to patient outcomes, taking into  
19 account patient differences, severity of illness,  
20 and other relevant factors.

21 In this database, this chronic pain database  
22 registry we've put together, both the patients as

1 well as the front-line providers record  
2 standardized data elements as part of standard of  
3 care. So everybody is part of this database. We  
4 don't need a consent process to get them to be  
5 participating.

6 Then what we do is we don't consider this an  
7 add-on effort -- it's part of the regular medical  
8 record -- and are able to pick up information about  
9 diagnosis, severity of illness, all of the  
10 medications that people are taking, all of the  
11 other interventions that they're receiving, and  
12 validated outcome measures, recorded all in an  
13 electronic database.

14 So this chronic pain registry that we've put  
15 together is capturing longitudinal as well as  
16 ongoing patient characteristics for both patients  
17 who have had cancer in the past and non-cancer  
18 patients -- as I say, all their treatments -- and  
19 both their pain and functional outcomes. And this  
20 is from real-world patients with chronic pain. The  
21 registry has also been designed to identify genomic  
22 factors associated with established phenotype

1 characteristics and disparities in treatment.

2 We've begun analyzing this database at  
3 present to identify those patients characteristics  
4 and interventions, both drug and non-drug, for  
5 chronic pain management that is associated with  
6 these better long-term outcomes and fewer harms,  
7 such as adverse effects and opioid-related aberrant  
8 behaviors that we've heard mentioned.

9 We're also analyzing two additional  
10 questions. One is why patients discontinue pain  
11 treatments, and a second is what beneficial  
12 treatments are of lower cost to the health care  
13 system.

14 So this registry is beginning to provide the  
15 information necessary to develop the evidence base  
16 required to realize personalized analgesic  
17 prescribing, to inform preclinical analgesic drug  
18 development of new therapeutic targets, and to  
19 facilitate the enrichment of patient selection for  
20 analgesic efficacy trials.

21 Specifically, it can address the following  
22 issues that we've been discussing:

1           First of all, data available from real-world  
2 patients on the use of all types of analgesics in  
3 the treatment of chronic pain;

4           Secondly, to determine the populations and  
5 individuals who would benefit from chronic use of  
6 analgesic or non-analgesic therapies in the  
7 treatment of chronic pain;

8           Also, the characteristics of individuals  
9 with chronic pain, who are at higher risk of  
10 adverse events for both drug and non-drug  
11 treatments of chronic pain;

12           Then, also, what are effective alternatives  
13 to the use of opioid analgesics in the treatment of  
14 chronic pain.

15           We're looking forward to further questions  
16 from you and further future analyses as this  
17 database continues to grow, which as of today has  
18 over a thousand patients in it, followed for a  
19 several years period of time, where we're going to  
20 be able to look at many of the interesting  
21 questions you have been raising. Thank you.

22           (Applause.)

1 DR. DWORKIN: Our next discussant is  
2 Dr. Frank Porreca. He's a professor in the  
3 Department of Pharmacology at the University of  
4 Arizona College of Medicine. He's received the  
5 CARE Aware for basic science research from the  
6 American Pain Society, and he's the editor-in-chief  
7 of Life Sciences.

8 **Presentation - Frank Porreca**

9 DR. PORRECA: All right. Well, thank you,  
10 Bob. So Dr. Rappaport invited me to comment here  
11 as a basic scientist, so I'm going to come at this  
12 from a little bit of a different point of view  
13 based on the comments that were made this morning.

14 This meeting was initiated by a series of  
15 wonderful lectures that really focused on the basic  
16 science that was related to chronic pain, to  
17 different aspects of chronic pain. And it seems to  
18 me that the fundamental issue is to have a good  
19 understanding of the impact of pain on the brain.  
20 So I just wanted to bring it back to the issue of  
21 trying to make decisions where we have really  
22 limited information.

1           So one of the things that I just want to  
2 remind everybody of is the fact that chronic pain  
3 seems to have a dramatic effect on the brain  
4 itself. And we saw some data that were presented  
5 by some of our speakers. Sean Mackey showed some  
6 beautiful imaging data that shows the impact of  
7 chronic pain on the brain, and there's a number of  
8 emerging studies that seem to confirm this, both on  
9 the preclinical side and in experimental models and  
10 in humans. And the fact that this results in  
11 numerous changes in patients with changes in  
12 cognitive function and decision making.

13           So what we have to appreciate when we  
14 consider whether or not opiates and opiate use for  
15 the treatment of chronic non-malignant pain is  
16 appropriate is that we do need to have an increased  
17 understanding of how opiates act in a brain that  
18 has been altered by chronic pain.

19           So circuits are different in chronic pain  
20 conditions, and we know that the actions of opiates  
21 in terms of what they do, both in terms of their  
22 efficacy and in terms of their side effects, can be

1 and will be markedly different.

2           So the basic science data support the idea  
3 that opiates are effective. In preclinical models  
4 of chronic pain, animals with injuries that we  
5 think are representative of the kinds of  
6 circumstances that lead to chronic pain, those  
7 animals will self-administer opiates, and do so in  
8 a pattern that's extraordinarily different from  
9 animals without injuries.

10           So animals with injuries will self-  
11 administer opiates at a rate and with a schedule  
12 that is consistent with pain relief and not with  
13 abuse. And so this is really quite an important  
14 observation to me. If one gives a pain-relieving  
15 therapy along with an opiate, animals will self-  
16 administer for less opiate, to say they will  
17 diminish their self-administration for opiates.

18           The reason this I think is quite relevant is  
19 that, again, the circuits on which opiates act in  
20 the setting of pain are dramatically different. So  
21 related to this, it is also well-established in the  
22 preclinical literature, although much more work

1 needs to be done, that the rewarding actions of  
2 opiates are diminished in the setting of chronic  
3 pain.

4           So this can be studied and evaluated by  
5 direct evaluation of the changes that are occurring  
6 in the reward circuits, and we do know that animals  
7 will have a diminished reward in the setting of  
8 chronic pain.

9           So the reason for emphasizing this is that  
10 relief of pain and activation of reward pathways  
11 that might be associated with addictive properties  
12 of opioids may be separable, and are likely to be  
13 separated on a basis of the neurobiology that is  
14 actually engaged in the setting of chronic pain.

15           So we don't know what the clinical window  
16 is, and we don't know what the effects of opioid  
17 treatment in the long term are. And certainly  
18 these are key factors, and I think it speaks to our  
19 lack of understanding of neurobiology in the  
20 setting of chronic pain.

21           I just want to end by going back to an  
22 observation, that we do have drugs that are used in

1 the treatment of chronic pain, and Dr. Rowbotham  
2 mentioned a number of these this morning. And I  
3 just want to remind everyone, really, that these  
4 drugs are actually not very effective in the  
5 treatment of acute pain, acute nociceptive pain,  
6 postoperative pain. So the drugs become more  
7 effective in the setting of chronic pain. And  
8 this, again, really speaks to the changes in the  
9 neurobiology that are occurring in the setting of  
10 chronic pain.

11 The point is that those drugs that are  
12 used -- the gabapentinoids, for example, and the  
13 reuptake inhibitors -- are not addictive drugs.  
14 They are effective; they are somewhat effective.  
15 They have numbers needed to treat that change from  
16 11 in the case of gabapentinoids in acute  
17 postoperative pain to somewhere between 4 and 6 in  
18 neuropathic conditions.

19 So there is something that is fundamentally  
20 different in the setting of chronic pain. The  
21 point is, of course, those NNTs show that they're  
22 not really wonderful drugs. We have to treat a

1 number of patients before we get efficacy. But  
2 again, pain relief and addiction are separable and  
3 are likely to be separable neurobiologically. And  
4 I think that that is really, again, demonstrated by  
5 the fact that we have drugs that seem to separate  
6 that.

7           So the last point I would make is simply the  
8 one that was brought up by Dr. Woodcock this  
9 morning when she opioid the session. And she  
10 pointed out that evaluation of the use of opioids  
11 in chronic non-malignant pain has to be considered  
12 within the context of the other available  
13 therapies.

14           She has written about other approaches. So  
15 we need to understand the neurobiology of the  
16 chronic pain condition much, much better, and we  
17 need to have other approaches that can lead us to  
18 improving the drugs that are not addictive; the  
19 Holy Grail of pain research is to create and to  
20 discover non-addictive pain medications.

21           I think the data are starting to show that  
22 that is biologically possible because I don't think

1 we really knew that, and perhaps we still don't  
2 know that for a fact. But it is potentially  
3 possible. And Dr. Woodcock has called for novel  
4 chemistry, novel strategies by functional  
5 molecules, multiple activities.

6 I think these and other ideas need to be  
7 vigorously explored so that we can create drugs  
8 that have increased efficacy for the treatment of  
9 pain with much, much better NNTs than the ones that  
10 we currently have, and that don't have the  
11 addictive burden.

12 So I think opiates confuse us because they  
13 are pain-relieving and they are addictive. These  
14 may not necessarily be the same neurobiological  
15 processes. And I think we need to focus on the  
16 important aspects, which is to identify the  
17 mechanisms of pain relief in the setting of chronic  
18 pain by understanding the neurobiology and by  
19 increasing our efforts in chemistry. Thank you.

20 DR. DWORKIN: Our final discussant is  
21 Dr. David Simpson. He's professor of neurology and  
22 director of the Neuromuscular Division at Mount

1 Sinai Medical Center and School of Medicine.

2 David's renowned for his expertise in HIV  
3 neuropathy. He has over 200 publications, and he's  
4 on the editorial boards of several journals,  
5 focusing on AIDS, HIV, and neurology in general.  
6 So it's a pleasure to have him wrap this all up for  
7 us.

8 **Presentation - David Simpson**

9 DR. SIMPSON: Well, thank you very much to  
10 both Bobs for having me.

11 I'd like to use my few minutes as a  
12 discussant to jump from some of the points raised  
13 by the speakers and questioners, expand on them,  
14 and perhaps engender further discussion and perhaps  
15 even a bit of controversy. And I'd like to make  
16 three points.

17 The first one, actually, was raised by  
18 Charles Argoff in the question period earlier, and  
19 it's definitional. It relates to the issue of  
20 cancer versus non-cancer. And this has crucial  
21 impact on not only labeling of current drugs, such  
22 as the ultra-rapid-acting opioids, but we've heard

1 some impassioned discussion yesterday from some of  
2 the speakers on a plea for changing labeling of  
3 opioids, perhaps following these same approaches.

4           Now, there's been much written about this.  
5 Russ Portenoy and others have done so. And I think  
6 it's fair to argue that cancer-related pain is an  
7 enigma which is not well-understood by clinicians.  
8 Historically, I think the notion probably related  
9 to the fact of rapidly progressive disease, fatal,  
10 perhaps with more tolerance of risk, I would argue  
11 that notion is currently inaccurate and probably  
12 obsolete.

13           In my 30 years of working with AIDS  
14 patients, there's I think a very important analogy.  
15 That used to be a disease that killed people within  
16 six months to a year. Now people have long life  
17 spans. And I think much can be said about cancer  
18 today as well.

19           Is cancer-related chemotherapy any different  
20 from antiretroviral chemotherapy neuropathy?  
21 Clinically, mechanistically, and otherwise, I think  
22 that's a difficult argument to make. So before we

1       rush into labeling changes and the like, let's all  
2       be clear on the definition of the disease we're  
3       talking about.

4               The second point I'd like to make, and I  
5       think Mike Rowbotham and Dennis Turk raised this  
6       issue as well, is publication bias and impact on  
7       publications, whether it be reviews, meta-analyses,  
8       and guidelines. Dennis pointed out nicely that  
9       there are over 49 different algorithmic approaches  
10      to how one rates evidence in the literature. And,  
11      in fact, I've been a user of one of those  
12      algorithms as a chair of the quality standards  
13      subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology,  
14      publishing guidelines on botulinum toxin for many  
15      therapeutic uses, including pain.

16             One of the limitations of these guideline  
17      algorithms is that, at least in the American  
18      Academy of Neurology and many others, we're limited  
19      to fully published studies, virtually ignoring  
20      abstracts or registered results in  
21      clinicaltrials.gov. And the reason for that, of  
22      course, is without the methodology of the trials,

1       how does one rate the evidence? This is only  
2       partial data sets.

3               However, by definition, these reviews, meta-  
4       analyses, and guidelines will be biased toward  
5       published studies, toward positive studies, and  
6       negating many of the negative results.

7               I don't know the right solution to this. It  
8       is a difficult problem. The registries are trying  
9       to deal with them, but certainly we need to go much  
10      further in improving our methodology of how these  
11      guidelines are generated.

12              Now, the third and final point I'd like to  
13      make relates to what Dennis mentioned in the  
14      beginning of his talk, which is the huge gap  
15      between evidence and practice. And as a clinician  
16      as well as a clinical investigator and the  
17      guidelines' author, I am acutely aware of the  
18      difficulty in caring for patients in the office  
19      with the paucity of evidence that we have in many  
20      of the diseases we treat.

21              As an example, HIV neuropathy Bob mentioned  
22      I deal quite a bit with. If I used literature-

1 based evidence or FDA approval for the drugs that  
2 are used to treat my painful HIV neuropathy  
3 patients, I would have to tell them, "I have  
4 nothing to treat you with because we don't have  
5 evidence nor an FDA-approved agent." Does anybody  
6 in the room think that's proper medical care? I  
7 doubt it.

8           So I think we must be very, very cautious in  
9 using lack of evidence as a strict guideline as to  
10 how to practice medicine. And if I would ask Bob  
11 Rappaport or the FDA officials this question, I  
12 suspect that they would agree with me, one has to  
13 treat with something, even in the absence of data.

14           The other point I would make relating to  
15 this issue is we need to be careful about double  
16 standards. When we talk about the lack of data for  
17 chronic opioid use and chronic pain conditions, do  
18 we use those same standards when we talk about  
19 drugs like antidepressants and anticonvulsants and  
20 drugs that clinicians use for months to years?

21           Those trials are of the same short duration  
22 as we have for most of our opioid studies. The

1 placebo-controlled periods go from 8 to 12 weeks,  
2 yet clinicians use them for months to years.  
3 Clearly, we need data. We need better research.  
4 We need to answer these questions with all those  
5 millions of dollars that Bob is offering us.

6           However, my final point I would make is that  
7 we can't confuse two major agendas on the table.  
8 One is, what are the research priorities for  
9 unanswered questions? But separate is, what do we  
10 do today to help our clinicians treat their  
11 patients both in terms of FDA regulations,  
12 guidelines, and best practice?

13           Those are separate agendas. We must be  
14 careful not to confuse them. Thank you.

15           (Applause.)

16                           **Full Panel Discussion**

17           DR. DWORKIN: Okay. It's noon, and so we  
18 have a half-hour before the lunch break. What I'd  
19 like to do is spend the first 10 minutes of it  
20 allowing the speakers and the discussants to ask  
21 questions among themselves.

22           So let's have a 10-minute discussion where

1 any of you who have questions for each other get a  
2 chance to ask those questions, and then we'll open  
3 it up to questions from the audience.

4 Speakers, panelists, any comments on each  
5 other's presentations? Any questions for each  
6 other? Jane?

7 DR. BALLANTYNE: I'd like to ask Susan  
8 whether you have any findings from your thousand  
9 patients over -- I've forgotten how many years you  
10 said. But you must have considerable amount of  
11 evidence.

12 DR. SUSAN HORN: We're only beginning to do  
13 the analysis because we had to merge quite a bit of  
14 start data in order to get to the point where we  
15 are right now. We had longitudinal data of certain  
16 types for many years along the way for the patients  
17 who are coming back to these places that routine  
18 care is being chronic pain. But we only started  
19 asking the patients as part of standard of care for  
20 them to answer about their pain. So we can follow  
21 that for a shorter period of time. It's now about  
22 a year and a half or so, in that period of time.

1           So we were waiting to accumulate that better  
2 data because, as I think you indicated and several  
3 other speakers did, that if you just ask providers  
4 about what they think the level of pain is for a  
5 patient and try to use that as well as the  
6 functional characteristics of the patient for the  
7 data, it's often even hard to find how they've  
8 described that in their records in standardized  
9 way.

10           Now we've got all that standardized in this  
11 database, so we're just accumulating and beginning  
12 to look at these questions at present. But this is  
13 the time. The threshold is really -- we've gone  
14 over that threshold, we think, in terms of having  
15 enough data to really start addressing many of the  
16 issues that you have so rightly described today and  
17 are going to be so important to see what we can get  
18 in terms of answers.

19           It will give much in the future, however.

20           DR. DWORKIN: Mac first and then Mike.

21           DR. GALLAGHER: Susan, I wanted to follow up  
22 that question. Is your sample a consecutive

1 sample, complete sample? In other words, all the  
2 patients coming in to a clinic?

3 DR. SUSAN HORN: That's right. Of course,  
4 if a patient says, "I won't answer the  
5 questionnaire," what we do is the clinician will  
6 then ask those same questions of the patient. This  
7 has actually been the way that we've made sure that  
8 we get almost complete data.

9 But it is everybody. And that's because,  
10 again, it's been standard of care. They decided  
11 not to have it be -- since it really wasn't any  
12 danger, we didn't think that -- the IRB did not  
13 think that this was a problem in terms of just  
14 collecting these data and then being able to  
15 analyze them. So they considered it standard of  
16 care to ask the patients and then to be able to get  
17 the other data that the clinicians are recording.

18 DR. GALLAGHER: And follow-up to that, are  
19 the patients in a primary care or pain clinic  
20 setting? What kind of a context?

21 DR. SUSAN HORN: The present group of  
22 patients are in pain clinic settings, both at

1 Sloane-Kettering, which is mostly cancer pain and  
2 survivors of cancer, and then non-cancer pain in  
3 two other settings, at Cornell and at Hospital for  
4 Special Surgery.

5 But one of our plans is to expand this  
6 database out into primary care settings, at least  
7 starting in the New York area and in other areas  
8 across the country, because Dr. Inturrisi, who has  
9 worked in this field for years, has a lot of  
10 connections. And we have to expand into all of  
11 those areas, we think, for the future.

12 DR. GALLAGHER: That's exciting because the  
13 Department of Defense is working with the Promise  
14 NIH group to develop a similar kind of a data  
15 registry for consecutive sampling of all patients  
16 coming in with a complaint of pain. So I think the  
17 field is going to be taking off.

18 I know Sean Mackey is also working at a  
19 similar project at Stanford. So I think this is  
20 going to give us the databases we need for  
21 answering those kinds of questions.

22 DR. DWORKIN: Mike.

1 DR. ROWBOTHAM: So I have a comment/question  
2 for Frank Porreca. One thing in all the  
3 preclinical packages for any new compounds being  
4 developed is that there's always studies in animal  
5 models where they compare the experimental compound  
6 with opioids.

7 One thing that you mentioned, and another  
8 thing that's in the literature, more the headache  
9 literature, one is this belief that if a patient is  
10 on an opioid, that they're no longer able to  
11 respond to non-opioids. That's all over headache  
12 literature.

13 The other is you mentioned that if you had  
14 an animal on an opioid and you had an effective  
15 therapy, that the animal would discontinue using  
16 the opioid. Do you think that's a viable model to  
17 include in preclinical packages?

18 DR. PORRECA: I'm not sure how to address  
19 your first question regarding whether or not there  
20 would be a response if there had been pre-exposure  
21 to an opioid, and particularly with the extended  
22 duration of therapy, because in animals, there's

1 substantial evidence that opiates can produce  
2 adaptive changes on their own. That might be  
3 considered pro-nociceptive.

4 Now, whether that actually happens in  
5 humans, it might happen, but it's not really clear  
6 which humans it may actually happen in. So how big  
7 a clinical problem or an issue that is, I really  
8 don't know. So this concept of opiate-induced  
9 hyperalgesia may be true, and it could limit the  
10 response that is seen with another mechanistic  
11 therapy.

12 Now, the second question, though, I can  
13 speak to perhaps a little bit better, and that is  
14 that in preclinical settings, one of the things  
15 that we've emphasized is trying to understand the  
16 motivation on the part of animals to seek relief  
17 from ongoing pain. And that seems to capture  
18 something that I think is quite translational  
19 because humans, too, have strong motivation to seek  
20 relief from ongoing pain. So we are not as much  
21 interested in the actual mechanism, the molecular  
22 mechanism of the molecule, as much as whether or

1 not it changes that motivation.

2 So Jeff Martin and Jim Eisenach at Wake  
3 Forest University did a very, very nice study where  
4 intrathecal administration of clonidine, an alpha-2  
5 adrenergic agonist, was administered along with a  
6 paradigm in which opiates could be self-  
7 administered by animals.

8 What was very clear is that if you provided  
9 some pain relief, that animals would self-  
10 administer opioids less. So they would take less  
11 opiate. They would take it less frequently. And  
12 they would work only for the pain relief.

13 So that was the key that I think is evident,  
14 that if you have multiple mechanisms of action,  
15 that, in fact, this could provide synergy. And one  
16 of the things that's not often considered -- we  
17 talk about the actions of opiates at cells and at  
18 receptors. But opiates really, again, work in  
19 circuits, and they work through engaging multiple  
20 sites of activity in the brain, in the spinal cord,  
21 activating descending inhibitory pathways and  
22 releasing norepinephrine, for example, that

1 connected alpha-2 adrenergic receptors to  
2 synergize.

3 All of that changes the potency of the  
4 opiate -- the dose ranges at which the opiates  
5 could be effective, and probably provide the  
6 separation from side effects that allow them to be  
7 used clinically.

8 So I'm trying to say the answer is yes, that  
9 I think that in the preclinical setting, that  
10 looking at opiate-sparing actions is very valid,  
11 and I think it's something that hasn't been done  
12 enough and maybe should be emphasized even more.

13 DR. DWORKIN: Mark?

14 DR. HOCHBERG: So maybe start with the  
15 direction to Dr. Raja, and then others might pick  
16 up afterwards.

17 So in terms of the data on efficacy of  
18 opioid therapy in chronic non-cancer pain, we know  
19 there are other agents that were also mentioned  
20 this morning that have efficacy, some of the  
21 tricyclics, the SNRIs, gabapentin, pregabalin, et  
22 cetera.

1           I guess you mentioned your study, which was  
2 I guess the three-arm crossover study, where one of  
3 the arms had a tricyclic antidepressant in it. But  
4 in the world of systematic reviews and meta-  
5 analysis, which Dr. Turk may have criticized a  
6 little, there's this technique of indirect adjusted  
7 comparisons, and the newer technique of network  
8 meta-analyses.

9           I wonder if anybody has applied that to  
10 compare opioids to these other classes of  
11 centrally-acting analgesic agents for chronic non-  
12 cancer pain.

13           DR. RAJA: The answer to the last part of  
14 your question, I'm not aware of any network  
15 meta-analysis that's been done comparing across  
16 drugs such as tricyclic antidepressants and  
17 opioids.

18           Part of the analysis that we did within our  
19 own study, where we had patients on both classes of  
20 drugs, that is a crossover design, one of the  
21 things that we thought initially, partially, is  
22 that there would be some relationship between the

1 response to the tricyclic antidepressants and the  
2 opioids.

3           So we did kind of a correlation plot, and  
4 lo and behold, there was an absolute lack of  
5 correlation between the response to one class of  
6 drug and the other class drugs, suggesting -- and  
7 they were a small subset of patients who responded  
8 to both drugs. There were many who responded just  
9 to opioids, and the others would just respond to  
10 tricyclic antidepressants.

11           But in this kind of efficacy trial, we don't  
12 know whether this lack of correlation is because of  
13 lack of efficacy or because of individual  
14 variability in their side effects or tolerance of  
15 those drugs.

16           So the only thing we can say is there are  
17 clearly subgroups of patients who do not show an  
18 efficacy to an agent such as a tricyclic  
19 antidepressant and yet have a dramatic response to  
20 the opioids, and vice versa as well.

21           So that's where we feel that the choice of  
22 drugs are important in the sense that patients may

1 have either adverse effects that limit the ability  
2 of a physician to titrate the drug, or a lack of  
3 efficacy because of mechanistic or a number of  
4 other factors.

5 DR. DWORKIN: The last question from Dennis.  
6 Dr. Turk. Well, actually, I'm going to have the  
7 last question.

8 DR. TURK: This is for Raj, and it's  
9 building off of, I guess, Mark Hochberg's -- not  
10 his question but his presentation.

11 In your reviewing the literature -- and you  
12 did a lovely job in the limited time to do that,  
13 but we tend to hear, and these guidelines tell me,  
14 that opioids work. And often, in my reading of  
15 that, that appears to be based on statistical  
16 significance.

17 As you look at the literature, did you have  
18 an opportunity to think about what minimally  
19 important difference, a substantial benefit, or  
20 what the patients are saying about how satisfied  
21 they are with the treatment as well as what we're  
22 hearing from the statistics?

1 DR. RAJA: The data suggests that across  
2 studies, the effects of opioids is a reduction of  
3 somewhere between 1.5 to 2 on a zero to 10 scale.  
4 And when compared to the response to placebo, the  
5 difference is somewhere between .5 to 1, or less  
6 than 1. The studies by Farrar and others have  
7 shown that a 2-point difference is a significant  
8 difference, according to the patient's response.

9 So overall, the average change in pain from  
10 baseline to the end of the study is somewhere  
11 around 1.5 to 1.9 in the zero to 10 scale. And the  
12 majority of patients would say an approximately 2-  
13 point change is significant.

14 DR. TURK: Can I follow up?

15 DR. DWORKIN: Sure.

16 DR. TURK: So that's marginal. And when I  
17 reviewed the literature, the overall pain reduction  
18 is about -- that weighted average by sample size is  
19 about 35 percent pain reduction. And given the  
20 Farrar data, at least it doesn't look like the  
21 opioids are having that great an effect. They're  
22 marginal even when they get statistical significant

1 differences on pain reduction. But the patients  
2 aren't saying -- it doesn't sound like they're  
3 saying that they're getting a huge benefit.

4 A 1- to 2-point change on a zero to 10 scale  
5 is 15 to 20 percent pain reduction. I don't  
6 know -- I'd be very interested in surveying the  
7 patients to know about that.

8 DR. RAJA: Sure I think I agree with you,  
9 it's not the Holy Grail for treatment of chronic  
10 pain. But there would be two factors involved.  
11 That is, the majority of these studies, when they  
12 are titration-based to maximum tolerable effect,  
13 one is looking at the balance between efficacy and  
14 adverse effects, which often is a limiting factor  
15 in the use of opioids.

16 Second, a lot of the analysis is based on an  
17 intent to treat, so we are looking at the overall  
18 effect in patients who dropped out because of the  
19 adverse effects as well as those patients who have  
20 continued to go on. So in some respects, we may be  
21 underestimating the benefits in those who may have  
22 had a benefit.

1 DR. DWORKIN: I want to ask the panel one  
2 question about the research agenda before we open  
3 it up to the audience. So if you're in the  
4 audience, start thinking about whether you want to  
5 go up to a microphone.

6 My research agenda question is the  
7 following. I'm a lumper rather than a splitter.  
8 And I heard three buckets, really, of research  
9 ideas this morning. One is a kind of bucket  
10 of -- Raj started it -- open label cohort study.  
11 Jane suggested such an effort could use electronic  
12 medical records. Susan talked about your effort in  
13 New York City.

14 So one bucket of research ideas seems to be  
15 this kind of open level cohort study with as large  
16 a sample as possible, looking at opioids alone and  
17 in combination with other treatments,  
18 pharmacological, non-pharmacological.

19 The second bucket I heard was some kind of  
20 randomized trial. There was some offline  
21 discussion about whether that should be a standard  
22 parallel group trial or a randomized withdrawal

1 trial. One could have withdrawal to placebo and  
2 maybe withdrawal to another drug that is  
3 efficacious and might be thought to be good at  
4 replacing an opioid.

5 So the second bucket is a kind of  
6 randomized, maybe blinded, maybe not, maybe active  
7 placebo, maybe inert placebo, type of trial.

8 Then the third bucket I heard, and it was  
9 Pam's interesting idea, about whether, given what  
10 we now know and, I guess, existing labeling, could  
11 intensive educational efforts with perhaps primary  
12 care providers really have an important, perhaps  
13 dramatic impact on outcomes?

14 So in terms of how to spend -- let me assure  
15 you, it's not my \$15 million, it's somebody else's  
16 \$15 million. So with respect to how to spend  
17 \$15 million, those three buckets, do they capture  
18 all the ideas that you all have had about a top  
19 priority research study, or is there something that  
20 doesn't fit into one of those buckets? Dr. Turk?

21 DR. TURK: The trouble with the buckets is  
22 that it really has to say what's the question that

1       you're particularly interested in? If you're the  
2       FDA and they want to know about the drug efficacy,  
3       they may be happy to think you should educate  
4       physicians and do a better job, but they may not  
5       view that as their priority.

6                So I think the research question you have  
7       may decide how you'd allocate your \$15 million  
8       among the buckets.

9                DR. DWORKIN: I guess what I was  
10       thinking -- and I should have stated it; you're  
11       absolutely right -- is a top priority research  
12       study that would really inform our knowledge of  
13       intermediate to long-term efficacy/effectiveness of  
14       opioid analgesics.

15               Any other design? David?

16               DR. SIMPSON: Well, before we put something  
17       into one of those study buckets, I think what we  
18       need to do is back up for one step and ask whether  
19       we have the right measures to assess efficacy risk,  
20       both to the patient and to the society.

21               So, for example, yesterday in the Q&A open  
22       session, we've heard people using the same general

1 bucket of information and coming at this issue with  
2 vastly different recommendations and perspectives  
3 on what to do. I would argue this goes beyond  
4 science into philosophy, religion, and the like.

5 So my plea would be, can we develop  
6 measures, hopefully validated, that will combine  
7 issues of efficacy -- does it work -- with the risk  
8 to the patient -- is, adverse effects. And then  
9 the third, even more challenging issue is risk to  
10 society. And can we combine that into an  
11 analyzable, statistically appropriate fashion that  
12 we can have some informed data-driven answers?

13 DR. DWORKIN: I take Dennis's point that we  
14 need a clearcut hypothesis for the \$15 million  
15 study, and certainly your point, that we need valid  
16 and appropriate outcome measures and methods of  
17 statistical analysis.

18 But given that no one has raised their hand  
19 saying that there's a research design that's in a  
20 different bucket, Mark?

21 DR. HOCHBERG: No. I guess I would not say  
22 it's a different bucket, but I would cite potential

1 examples of what you put in your buckets. But I'll  
2 hold off on that.

3 **Questions and Answers**

4 DR. DWORKIN: I think we all would love to  
5 do that, actually. But I think I want to give time  
6 for comments from the audience. We have 15 minutes  
7 left. If you'd like to ask a question or make a  
8 brief comment, remember, the ground rules are one  
9 question, no follow-ups, because we only have  
10 15 minutes, and the microphones are already filling  
11 up.

12 Sir?

13 DR. ZACHAROFF: Great. Thanks. Kevin  
14 Zacharoff. And Charles stole my question earlier,  
15 so I don't have to ask it. Dr. Simpson definitely  
16 touched upon it, but I haven't heard the panel give  
17 some feedback on it, and I agree with it  
18 wholeheartedly.

19 How willing -- and whoever wants to answer  
20 this question. How willing would the panel be to  
21 take the word "cancer" and "non-cancer" away from  
22 being in front of the word "pain"?

1           That's my question.

2           DR. DWORKIN: You know what? In the  
3 interests of time, I'm going to answer your  
4 question. I think we could probably all agree in  
5 this room, and you can talk to me during lunch if  
6 you don't agree with what I'm about to assert, that  
7 there is non-cancer pain in a patient with  
8 osteoarthritis or postherpetic neuralgia; that  
9 there's cancer pain in a patient with active, if  
10 you will, metastatic disease.

11           Then there are these patients who 15 years  
12 ago got a taxane and now have chemotherapy-induced  
13 peripheral neuropathy, or 10 years ago had a  
14 mastectomy and now have chronic post-mastectomy  
15 pain syndrome; and that depending on how you write  
16 your inclusion/exclusion criteria, those are either  
17 cancer patients or non-cancer patients.

18           I personally don't think it gets us very  
19 far, given that we only have 10 minutes left before  
20 lunch, to have a discussion about whether that  
21 group of chemotherapy neuropathy patients, post-  
22 mastectomy patients, et cetera, et cetera, are

1 cancer or not.

2 I think we can all trust that the FDA, host  
3 of this meeting, think that that's a very important  
4 question, and that when the time comes, they'll  
5 think through the answer. So that's my answer.  
6 And so one question, one answer.

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. DWORKIN: Jas?

9 DR. SINGH: Jasvinder Singh, University of  
10 Alabama at Birmingham.

11 I want to follow up on Dr. Simpson's  
12 suggestion with regards to combining efficacy/  
13 effectiveness and adverse events/harms into  
14 something that might look like a single statistic.

15 One of the issues that we've discussed, I  
16 guess, one of the ways to go there, is  
17 actually -- I mean, it's a long process. But there  
18 is a matrix being developed by one of the  
19 measurement groups that I work with which tries to,  
20 in a very simplistic way, trichotomize harms and  
21 trichotomize efficacy based on an a priori  
22 consensus as to what's small change, moderate

1 change, humongous change; small harm, moderate  
2 harm, humongous harm.

3 Then he can actually go to individual level  
4 RCT data and try to put patients from RCTs in  
5 those. And he can do the same thing as  
6 observational studies.

7 What's required prior to that is actually a  
8 consensus as to what's small, medium, and humongous  
9 in each of those categories. Again, it's a  
10 simplistic approach, but does actually take into  
11 account some of the pluses and minuses, and may be  
12 one way to look at it. Obviously, FDA has thought  
13 about this for a long time and may have better  
14 solutions. But it's the 3 by 3 sort of matrix  
15 that's being tested in one of the RA treatment  
16 trials that we are looking at that right now.

17 DR. DWORKIN: Thanks, Jas.

18 Sir?

19 DR. THOMAS: Yes. Hi. Dave Thomas. I'm  
20 with the National Institute on Drug Abuse and a  
21 member of the Pain Consortium. And I wanted to  
22 comment on the bucket comments or whatever,

1 discrimination.

2           Just one comment, we are doing a lot on pain  
3 education, and that's one of the buckets to cover.  
4 The problem with doing a big clinical trial on  
5 opiates as an approach is that -- one of the  
6 problems, at least -- you're going to get a very  
7 diverse population in terms of sex, in terms of  
8 ethnicity, history of drug abuse, their genetics.  
9 The very diverse population might -- opiates do  
10 work differently on different people. So at the  
11 end of that clinical trial, you might find that you  
12 had 10 percent success rate, and therefore you  
13 might get a .3 change on the visual analogue scale  
14 in terms of pain. It's a failure. But if you can  
15 help 10 percent of the people, that can help 10  
16 million people if it's applied.

17           So our approach -- and that's what I want to  
18 comment on -- is to do like a hybrid, where you do  
19 a pain registry to find out what populations look  
20 like, what type of person, what type of delivery,  
21 and what circumstances and combinations of drug  
22 might work. And then use that to inform a more

1 focused clinical trial that has the advantages of  
2 all the controls.

3 DR. DWORKIN: I certainly don't disagree  
4 with that, and it sounds like you're suggesting  
5 NIDA might be interested in funding this effort.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. DWORKIN: So does anyone on the panel  
8 want to say anything beyond that we would really  
9 appreciate NIDA's support?

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. TURK: My email address is  
12 [turkdc@u.washington.edu](mailto:turkdc@u.washington.edu), and I'll be happy to talk  
13 to you about it.

14 DR. HOCHBERG: And I think it's a great idea  
15 to look at data from observational cohorts to see  
16 what approaches are being used, and then to try and  
17 use those data to help design the study.

18 DR. DWORKIN: So we have two buckets now  
19 that have a bridge between them.

20 Sir?

21 MR. ALTARIFI: My name is Ahmad Altarifi,  
22 and I'm a graduate student at Virginia Commonwealth

1 University.

2 My question is, in all respects to all  
3 clinical trials, where there is a lot of funding  
4 going to the preclinical, the target of a  
5 preclinical is either to find new analgesics or try  
6 to find or understand the mechanism for advantages  
7 and disadvantages of using opioids. Now,  
8 preclinical studies have been for a long time ago,  
9 and they have good and promising discoveries about  
10 new analgesics.

11 My question exactly to Dr. Porreca as a  
12 basic scientist, most of the discoveries in the  
13 preclinical failed in the clinical trials for new  
14 analgesics. Why do you think there is this  
15 disparity and the association between the  
16 preclinical and the clinical fields and analgesic  
17 field? Thank you.

18 DR. PORRECA: Well, that question is quite  
19 complex. And I actually was a participant in the  
20 NIH Blueprint Pain Consortium Symposium that was  
21 held before this, and I gave a lecture on that very  
22 topic. But I'll just make the following comments.

1           The main problem is that we really don't  
2 know if our preclinical hypotheses are effectively  
3 ultimately tested in the clinical setting, in large  
4 part because we don't really know what underlies  
5 pain in individual patients. That's the first  
6 problem.

7           The second problem is that we assume that  
8 the molecules that we actually take into clinical  
9 trials are excellent molecules, and they may or may  
10 not be. And so in the end, if a clinical trial  
11 actually fails, it is not completely clear that the  
12 underlying preclinical hypothesis was incorrect, or  
13 that the patient group was wrong, or that the  
14 molecule itself was insufficiently able to reach  
15 and engage the target, was limited by unpredicted  
16 side effects, et cetera.

17           So a very complicated question. Very well  
18 worth thinking about. And certainly lots of things  
19 we can do better. But not a short, easy answer  
20 that I can give you to that.

21           DR. DWORKIN: Clifford?

22           DR. WOOLF: It seems to me there's a major

1       tension between the gold standard for evidence,  
2       randomized, controlled trials -- and Dennis Turk  
3       gave a very good summary of the problems that RCTs  
4       entail. I'm a bit worried, though, in the  
5       enthusiasm to go for observational studies, that we  
6       do not confuse the fact that they can generate data  
7       but not evidence.

8               We've seen that with GWES (ph), that at best  
9       they may show us associations between treatment and  
10       response, and the response that will be recorded  
11       will be critically dependent on whatever questions  
12       happen to be chosen, even if they're standardized  
13       in the patient cohorts; and that in the end, if  
14       we're going to actually move from associations to  
15       actually saying treatment A causes outcome B, we  
16       will still require scientific approaches that deal  
17       with causality rather than associations.

18              DR. DWORKIN: Yes. So Susan, could you  
19       comment on Clifford's question? In other words,  
20       all the potential known and unknown confounders in  
21       your data that really make it very difficult or  
22       perhaps impossible to draw causal inferences.

1 DR. SUSAN HORN: This idea that causality is  
2 either there or not there, I think, is something we  
3 have been taught in the beginning, but I really  
4 have questioned it over time in the following  
5 sense.

6 Yes, a randomized trial is supposed to give  
7 us causality, and observational studies are  
8 concerning to many people because they don't know  
9 if they're missing confounders that people have not  
10 measured.

11 But I think that there really is a spectrum  
12 here and that we can get closer and closer to  
13 observational studies telling us good information  
14 about what might be causing things if we have  
15 enough accurate and comprehensive confounders that  
16 we can then test our assumptions on, and if we have  
17 a big enough sample to be able to have enough  
18 observations to ask these questions.

19 That's what we have been trying to do over  
20 time, which is why, in the studies that I've been  
21 mentioning to you, the practice-based evidence  
22 studies that were the design used to put together

1 this chronic pain registry, you get both the  
2 providers as well as the patients to tell you  
3 things that they feel are making a difference or  
4 that they have known from their previous work and  
5 experience.

6 So you don't limit the kinds of variables  
7 that you collect. You really collect everything  
8 that somebody suggests, and then you see to what  
9 extent it makes a difference.

10 Now, is it the absolute only answer we need?  
11 No. I totally agree with Dr. Woolf that we're  
12 going to need a variety of ways to be able to look  
13 at these questions. But as of today, to try to  
14 think of additional ways that we can move this  
15 field forward that will be more applicable to begin  
16 to address the various issues that we've all been  
17 talking about the last two days is to be able to  
18 collect more detailed, comprehensive data from the  
19 actual practice of care because that's really where  
20 the rubber hits the road.

21 We're really talking here about  
22 effectiveness, what works for the patient sitting

1 in front of you there that you're going to be  
2 treating. The patients want to know this, too.

3 I think we can get a lot closer to that  
4 today because we have the ability to collect large  
5 amounts of data on people. The patients are now  
6 participating. And we've got computers that can  
7 analyze many, many variables, which we couldn't do  
8 in years past when we didn't have computers to help  
9 us handle this.

10 So I think we're in a new era to begin to  
11 look at alternative designs that can help address  
12 many of the questions that have been raised, as I  
13 say, in the last two days in important issues.

14 DR. DWORKIN: David has a quick comment, and  
15 then we'll take the two questions at the mic, and  
16 then we're going to have lunch.

17 DR. SIMPSON: Well, just to echo Clifford's  
18 concern, there does seem to be a worldwide move,  
19 certainly in Europe and now moving into the States,  
20 of moving away from placebo-controlled trials,  
21 whether it be for ethical reasons, for  
22 pharmaco-economic reasons using active comparators,

1 and the like. And I think we do need to be  
2 cautious about the strength of conclusions and the  
3 strength of the evidence that we can draw from  
4 these types of both non-placebo trials and  
5 observational studies.

6 We're talking about investing an awful lot  
7 of money, and I would put a strong word into  
8 putting that money into the places where we can  
9 extract the best and the most powerful evidence.

10 DR. DWORKIN: sir?

11 DR. SILVER: Hi. My name's Harris Silver.  
12 I was up here before. I'm a drug policy analyst.  
13 I'm a physician. I'm mostly an epidemiologist, and  
14 I am just really following up now on what was just  
15 discussed.

16 I think addiction is a huge confounder in  
17 these studies. It is extremely hard to manage. I  
18 have great concern about it every time I read a  
19 study, including a very well-controlled,  
20 randomized, controlled trial. I think it's very  
21 hard to determine if tolerance is about losing pain  
22 control or about losing euphoria.

1           Addictionologists can spend hours and hours  
2 trying to determine if a chronic pain patient is  
3 truly addicted. And I was wondering if anybody had  
4 any ideas, and if anybody had as deep a concern as  
5 I do about measuring the efficacy about how to  
6 better manage the internal validity of the study  
7 around addiction.

8           Like, for example, you could end up having a  
9 lower effect because people may want more drug, and  
10 will tell you they're in more pain than they really  
11 are because of their addiction. So you could end  
12 up having -- you may actually have a drug that's  
13 more efficacious.

14           So if anybody could address that. I know  
15 it's complicated.

16           DR. DWORKIN: Jane, do you want to quickly  
17 comment on it?

18           DR. BALLANTYNE: Well, I know we don't have  
19 much time. But I wanted to comment on Clifford's  
20 question just briefly. You know, it's really  
21 interesting when you read the history of what  
22 happened with tobacco. And there was huge

1 resistance to believe the epidemiological evidence  
2 because, you know, the same old issue, that we  
3 can't prove causality.

4 In fact Dole, who finally wrote the seminal  
5 study, writes very eloquently about what elements  
6 you need in epidemiological data where you finally  
7 say, we have to believe this. And what Susan was  
8 saying is we have new technology now. We have new  
9 means of getting at far more patients with far more  
10 data. So I think we have to start thinking about  
11 this and stop thinking about, you know, we're going  
12 to get everything from randomized trials.

13 The question about addiction, I think that  
14 where -- addiction/dependence, so I think you have  
15 to say every patient gets some sort of dependence,  
16 whatever degree it is, is really the key thing.  
17 Because when you're dependent, that affects your  
18 pain responses.

19 So that makes designing the trials really  
20 difficult because your dose effect is not really a  
21 dose effect at all; it's dosing history effect.  
22 It's whether you're in the process of going up on

1 your dose or whether you're tapering, whether  
2 you're seeing withdrawal, which pain is a very  
3 strong symptom of withdrawal.

4 So dosing history is really a confounding  
5 factor when you're trying to design these studies.

6 DR. DWORKIN: Last question, sir.

7 MR. SRIVASTAVA: Hi. Sri Srivastava from  
8 Astex Therapeutics (ph). My question is that most  
9 of the randomized clinical trials in pain have  
10 shown very high placebo effect.

11 The comment I would like to hear, that  
12 whether we should be even using this non-placebo  
13 designed trial; and if not, what should be the  
14 appropriate kind of control? Not the active  
15 comparator, but besides that, if there is anything  
16 that can be used for that.

17 DR. DWORKIN: How about Mike? Do you want  
18 to tackle that?

19 DR. ROWBOTHAM: If I heard you correctly,  
20 the question is whether or not placebo should be  
21 included as comparators. The way the medications  
22 are regulated is that you just have to -- if

1       there's no gold standard for that particular class  
2       of molecule, then you can compare it against  
3       placebo.

4               I think if you're trying to do a very large  
5       trial, something that can be done in a primary care  
6       setting, it's much more complicated to try and do a  
7       placebo-controlled trial. It has more risk to it  
8       in the patient's eyes.

9               So looking at randomizing across different  
10       accepted, approved therapies for a given type of  
11       pain allows you to compare those therapies head to  
12       head without worrying about whether or not any of  
13       them are actually effective compared to something  
14       like placebo.

15              So it's a simpler type of study to do, and  
16       still allows you to ask the question of what is the  
17       best among a variety of different approaches, and  
18       what are the harms associated with each of those  
19       approaches.

20              DR. DWORKIN: Last word from Dr. Hochberg.

21              DR. HOCHBERG: I would think in this large,  
22       let's call it pragmatic, trial, that you would

1 compare agents which have already been shown to be  
2 efficacious compared with placebo, and compare them  
3 to each other in a structured fashion, whereby  
4 individuals who didn't have an adequate response  
5 after a certain period of time, as you suggested  
6 and as has been done on other studies, would move  
7 on in a certain protocol to either go crossing over  
8 into a different arm or would go onto a different  
9 type of therapy.

10 DR. TURK: So the model is very much similar  
11 to what was done in the newly-diagnosed epilepsy  
12 study that I showed a slide about, and that study  
13 has been going on for more than a decade.

14 DR. DWORKIN: Okay. I'm going to have the  
15 last word. I'd like to thank all the speakers for  
16 their wonderful presentations, the panelists for  
17 your great discussions, and then all of you for a  
18 terrific set of questions. We will resume here  
19 after lunch at 1:30. Thank you all.

20 (Applause.)

21 (Whereupon, at 12:34 p.m., a luncheon recess  
22 was taken.)

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:36 p.m.)

**Panel 4 - Douglas Throckmorton - Moderator**

DR. THROCKMORTON: If I could seek folks to start sitting down, we'll get started on this last session for the afternoon.

The people that you're going to be hearing, the next three speakers, are going to be individuals with experience in using the drugs that we're talking about here, either from a physician's perspective or from a patient advocacy perspective.

We're lucky to have Penney Cowan as the first person that's going to be talking to us. She's the chief executive officer of the American Chronic Pain Association.

I met Penney working on the opioid REMS issues now a couple of years ago, and she continues to send me information, continues to help me understand the opioids from the perspective of the individual working with chronic pain.

Penney, I look forward to your presentation. Thank you very much.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**Presentation - Penney Cowan**

MS. COWAN: I'm going to be talking to you from a different perspective than we've heard today. As soon as we get the slide up, I will start telling my story.

I'm a person with pain, and 32 years ago I started an organization called the American Chronic Pain Association to let people know that it's actually possible to live a full life with pain. And so over the last 32 years, we have talked a lot about people with pain. And really, from a different perspective, what is chronic pain? We've heard a lot of people asking that question today.

From my point of view, chronic pain is what turns the sufferer from a person into a patient. And the most important thing that we need to do is to change that and help that patient, the passive patient, turn into an active participant in their health care. That's really important.

No matter what, no matter how bad the pain is, we're willing to do absolutely anything to get relief. That's one of the problems. We are so

1 desperate. And a lot of times when I talk to  
2 people, they'll say, if it was just the pain, if I  
3 could just get rid of the pain. And the pain  
4 really isn't the major factor. It's the fear of  
5 the pain. That's what's really controlling us.  
6 And that's what's controlling so many of them when  
7 they may not take their medications as prescribed,  
8 because they're afraid, okay, if one works good,  
9 maybe two will work better, or if I'm going to be  
10 going somewhere. And that is part of the problem.  
11 It's the fear of the pain, never knowing.

12 I know I've heard people talk about, well,  
13 it's 24/7 and they have pain all the time. But  
14 really, your pain, it comes and it goes. You have  
15 good days and you have bad days. It's not all the  
16 time. But the control of the pain, the fear of the  
17 pain, that is 24/7, and that's part of the problem.

18 Our expectation is -- I mean, look what  
19 medicine can do today. You can give us all of  
20 these medical miracles, and yet it doesn't make  
21 sense why you can't take away our pain.

22 So we get stuck in that little maze there,

1 and we go from one thing to the next, never finding  
2 our way out. It is just this jungle that we're  
3 trying to get through.

4           So what we really need is a balanced  
5 approach. And I've heard a little bit about it  
6 today. I've heard people talk about the other  
7 modalities to pain management. What we really  
8 haven't heard too much about is the responsibility  
9 of the person with pain, and that's really where  
10 I'm going to come from today, because a lot of what  
11 we're hearing is about the opioids, which really  
12 unbalance the treatment. That's not the only piece  
13 that we need to actually live a life of pain.

14           To go from that mindset of the disabled  
15 patient back to functional person, we need more  
16 than that. And we look to our health care  
17 providers to help us do that. The problem is,  
18 they're not trained to do it.

19           A couple days ago, in the NIH meetings that  
20 we had, I heard someone talk about there were seven  
21 hours -- I always said two hours of pain  
22 medicine -- seven hours is all a health care

1 provider gets in all of that training. They don't  
2 know how. The only thing they really know how to  
3 do is prescribe, and that's what we expect of them;  
4 nor do they have the time to help people.

5 So what do we always hear?

6 (Screaming sound played.)

7 MS. COWAN: Learn to live with it, and now  
8 you all know what we feel. We just want to scream  
9 because we don't know how to do it. And for six  
10 years, before I was able to go to a pain management  
11 program -- and that was 33 years ago -- that's what  
12 I kept hearing. Everybody told me, just learn to  
13 live with it. The problem is, that's where it  
14 stopped. No one ever told me how to do it.

15 The longer our pain goes on, the further  
16 down we go on this road, and we disappear. Who we  
17 are disappears, and we become our pain. I don't  
18 know how many people I heard yesterday, and I still  
19 hear them, refer to themselves as chronic pain  
20 patients. They have to be a person with pain  
21 because if your pain defines you, then you're never  
22 going to move past that. We need to not allow

1 ourselves to disappear down that road.

2           When you tell someone to learn to live with  
3 it, that's what it looks like. I have no idea what  
4 that is. All I know is, if you asked me to solve  
5 that, I would be here the rest of my life. I'd  
6 never be able to get home and see my grandkids. I  
7 would be trying to figure that out.

8           However, if somebody taught me how to solve  
9 this, if I really paid attention and worked hard, I  
10 bet I could solve that problem. And that's exactly  
11 what it's like when you tell someone to learn to  
12 live with pain. You can't just say, "Solve it."  
13 You have to show them how.

14           So part of what our organization has tried  
15 to do over the years is to change that very complex  
16 formula into something simple, one plus one equals  
17 two. Everyone understands that. And I don't care  
18 how smart they are; when they're hurting, it's hard  
19 to think. It's hard to concentrate. One plus one  
20 is easy to do.

21           But the most important factor is that the  
22 person with pain has got to take an active role.

1 They cannot be the passive patient. They really  
2 need to get involved and be part of the treatment  
3 team. And so that's what we talk about.

4           What is the goal of pain management? It's  
5 to improve the quality of your life, increase your  
6 function, and reduce your sense of suffering.  
7 Nowhere in that goal do we talk about getting rid  
8 of the pain 100 percent because that may never be  
9 possible. But if we could achieve those three  
10 things, it would be pretty good. Very good.

11           We have a couple communication tools because  
12 if we're going to be part of the treatment team, we  
13 need to be able to communicate with our health care  
14 provider in that very short amount of time that we  
15 have so that they get the messages that we need to  
16 hear without us looking like chronic complainers  
17 and everything else.

18           So we have this thing called -- and I always  
19 hated the scale on zero to 10 for pain. So instead  
20 of -- and remember, one of the goals of pain  
21 management is to increase your function. So this  
22 scale, instead of measuring your pain, is going to

1       measure your function.

2               So if someone says they're at a zero, you  
3 know exactly what that means. They can't even get  
4 out of bed, all the way up to a 10, where they can  
5 get up and do normal, everyday activities.

6               We also have something called a pain log,  
7 and this is actually also interactive on our web  
8 page. And it's going to measure their pain, and  
9 it's going to measure their stress, their exercise  
10 activity, their sleep, the fear of the pain, taking  
11 medications as prescribed, their side  
12 effects -- constipation, sexual activity -- their  
13 appetite, mood, how isolated they become, how much  
14 alcohol they drink, and how worried they are about  
15 finances.

16               All they have to do is circle where they are  
17 on that. Can you imagine how much information at a  
18 glance a health care professional can get when they  
19 come into the office and say, "How are you doing,"  
20 and you show this?

21               More importantly, what it does is they begin  
22 to look at that pain score and they can then begin

1 to connect it with the other things that have a  
2 major factor on how well they're doing and how much  
3 they're suffering. And it may be because they're  
4 not taking medications as prescribed, or they're  
5 really having issues with constipation so they stop  
6 their medication altogether.

7 This is now actually interactive on our web  
8 page. It's all free. Everything on our web page  
9 is free. And so they can go in and do this on a  
10 day-to-day basis and actually print out graphs and  
11 bring to you.

12 Medication. We've been talking about  
13 opioids, and there's a real problem. But my belief  
14 is it's not just about the person with pain and the  
15 health care providers. It goes way past that. And  
16 I think we need to reach out way beyond just people  
17 with pain and health care providers.

18 So we designed a public service  
19 announcement -- it's a 30-second spot -- and the  
20 only way I could figure out to get it in front of  
21 people was to put it in movie theaters. So we got  
22 funding just to put it in one in Kentucky last

1 year, and we played it for an entire month. It's  
2 actually PG-rated; we had to go through the rating  
3 system. So I'm going to show it to you right now.

4 It's not going to play? That's too bad.  
5 You can fix it quick? If not, I'm going to go on.  
6 No? Okay. Just go on. That's too bad.

7 It talked about that there are now 15,000  
8 deaths in the U.S., and you shouldn't share. You  
9 should dispose of it properly, store it  
10 appropriately. But it's got pictures, family  
11 pictures, and each time it goes past a picture,  
12 somebody in the picture just disappears. So it's  
13 really quite powerful.

14 So, really, what I want to talk about is  
15 what is the responsibility of the person with pain?  
16 In addition to taking their medication, whatever  
17 that might be, what do they need to do? And I  
18 think accepting the pain is really one of the first  
19 steps.

20 They have to realize that there may always  
21 be some level of pain their life, but that doesn't  
22 mean that it's the end of life, that you can still

1 have a life. Educate yourself. Understand that.  
2 Work with your health care provider, and then take  
3 an active role. We can no longer be passive  
4 patients.

5 Again, all we've been talking about for the  
6 last day and a half is about opioids, but there's  
7 so much more to it than that. That's only one of  
8 the many pieces. And the person with pain can get  
9 actively involved.

10 So one of the things we talk about is their  
11 priorities. And a problem with pain is that you  
12 tend to let things go. When you don't feel well,  
13 you just let them go, and they sort of pile up.  
14 And you have this huge mountain of things that you  
15 just can't get to. And it's overwhelming. So what  
16 do you do? Rather than taking on the mountain, you  
17 just do nothing at all. So it continues to grow,  
18 staying in that passive role.

19 So what is really important is for people to  
20 begin to identify what's important to them right  
21 now, to give them a reason to get out of bed in the  
22 morning because if you're hurting that much, why

1 get out of bed and continue to hurt?

2           So we help people to identify their  
3 priorities. What's the most important thing right  
4 now? And we ask them to just get a whole bunch of  
5 3 x 5 notecards and write down everything that they  
6 think is in their mountain, all the stuff that they  
7 thought they should do, didn't do, break them down,  
8 one on each card.

9           When they think they've got them all written  
10 down, then just lay them all out in front of them  
11 and ask themselves, looking at all those cards,  
12 what's the most important thing to you right now?  
13 And pick up that card, and they have their number  
14 one priority. And at least they have a starting  
15 point, somewhere where they can start, because pain  
16 is so overwhelming, it's hard to figure out where  
17 to start.

18           Once they have their priority, they really  
19 need to set realistic goals for themselves. But  
20 too often we set ourselves up for failure. One of  
21 the problems with pain -- and I said it goes up and  
22 down -- on those good days we have so much guilt

1 and there's so many things that we know we should  
2 do, that on a good day we try to do it all. And  
3 you know what happens. The next day you can't  
4 move. And so what do you tell yourself? I can't  
5 do that. I'll never do that again. And that's  
6 where the elimination of all the activities come  
7 from.

8           What if you narrowed some small little thing  
9 down and took one tiny step? And then maybe  
10 listened to your body. And we don't do that  
11 either. We push because we feel guilty. And when  
12 we feel that first ouch, we go, I can do a little  
13 more. And so we push a little more. And then the  
14 second ouch, and we push a little more. And we  
15 really don't stop until it screams at us.

16           We should begin to listen to our body.  
17 That's part of our responsibility. No one else can  
18 do that. And then as we narrow these goals down,  
19 what's going to happen, you're actually going to  
20 see that you can accomplish something. Pain takes  
21 away not only your identity but your self-esteem,  
22 your ability to do everything. So we need to begin

1 to build that back up again.

2           Your basic rights. And this is where I like  
3 to tell new groups to start. We have support  
4 groups all over the country. On the basic rights,  
5 we need to empower the person. If they're really  
6 going to take an active role, we need to empower  
7 them.

8           Here are the basic rights that we talk  
9 about, things like the right to be treated with  
10 dignity and respect. And you have the right to ask  
11 why, and you have the right to say no and not feel  
12 guilty. But more importantly, one of the ones, and  
13 my favorite right, is that you have the right to  
14 make mistakes.

15           You also have the right to do less than  
16 humanly possible, and that one is really key to  
17 people with pain. So on a bad day, you have the  
18 right to do less -- I mean, on a good day, you have  
19 the right to do less than humanly possible. Enjoy  
20 it. Don't push yourself beyond limits.

21           You have the right to ask for help. You  
22 have the right to change your mind. These are all

1 very important, basic rights that allow people to  
2 be empowered. And it is amazing. When you start  
3 teaching these to people in our groups, they just  
4 begin to feel like, okay, maybe I do have some  
5 rights. Again, pain takes all that away.

6           Recognizing your emotions. And I like to  
7 use this picture, and I always talk about the guy  
8 is the one -- the man is the one who has the pain.  
9 And we think that it's only affecting us. But  
10 that's his wife sitting behind him. She doesn't  
11 look real happy because it's not just about us.  
12 It's about the whole family unit.

13           Emotions -- and they all say, oh, you're  
14 just depressed; that's why you're in pain. We all  
15 unfortunately have heard that at one time or  
16 another in our journey. But of course we are  
17 depressed. Who wouldn't be? Imagine if you had  
18 the flu for an entire year, would you be happy  
19 camper? No, you would be depressed. So let's just  
20 say, okay.

21           But the problem is we tend to ignore our  
22 feelings. There was a book that I was given when I

1 went to the clinic, and I went there, actually -- I  
2 went to the Cleveland Clinic, to the pain program,  
3 and I went there to fail. I didn't believe any of  
4 this, by the way. And I was sure that nothing  
5 could help me; at that point in time, there was  
6 nothing that could help me. I couldn't even hold a  
7 cup of coffee when I went to the clinic.

8           The first thing they did was gave me a book  
9 to read. The book was called, "The Angry Book."  
10 And I thought, why are you giving me this? I'm not  
11 an angry person. And they said, "You have to read  
12 the book." And it's a very small book. It's  
13 actually still in print today. It's by  
14 Dr. Theodore Rubin. It's called, "The Angry Book."

15           So I read the book because they told me I  
16 had to do it, and I always did everything I was  
17 told. And in each chapter I saw another piece of  
18 myself. It described all these different kinds of  
19 anger.

20           What was interesting is I don't remember  
21 what those are, but what I remember is the takeaway  
22 message in the book was he talked about a slush

1 fund. And every time we ignore one of our  
2 feelings, negative feelings -- I'm a keeper of  
3 them; I like to stuff them away; nice people don't  
4 get mad -- and every time we ignore one, it stays  
5 with us. And so it builds up.

6 So I like to think about the slush fund as a  
7 bucket. It's a bucket. And every time we ignore  
8 one of our negative feelings, it's another drop of  
9 water in our bucket.

10 Now, imagine, it gets a little heavier and a  
11 little heavier. And what happens after it's full,  
12 and that one last drop? It's going to explode.  
13 It's going to go all over the place. And that's  
14 what happens with our anger and our emotions. We  
15 usually dump it on someone who we trust, a safe  
16 person.

17 But imagine how hard it is to carry a bucket  
18 of water around with you all the time. Our  
19 feelings, even though we ignore them and we think  
20 we're burying them inside, they're part of us,  
21 which is going to create a lot of stress. And  
22 stress is going to increase pain.

1           There are no wrong feelings, only  
2 inappropriate actions. We can't control our  
3 feelings. I mean, it's okay to feel negative about  
4 somebody. You may think you want to hit them, but  
5 you don't have to hit them. But you can feel like  
6 that.

7           Learn to relax. That's all you have to do.  
8 Right? Just relax. I went through biofeedback  
9 when I was there, and I had four sessions, and it  
10 was terrible because I tried so hard that instead  
11 of turning the sound down, it went up. It was  
12 terrible.

13           But it was nice because they made me tapes  
14 and said, "Take them home and practice them." And  
15 I did, and I really practiced them, and I practiced  
16 them. And it actually is now just a part of me.  
17 And it really takes a lot of practice.

18           If we could just go to this beautiful little  
19 island and lay on that warm sand, and you pick up  
20 the sand, and you know how it feels like silk  
21 running through your fingers, and you can hear the  
22 ocean crashing against the shores. If we could

1 just be there, it would be really easy to relax.

2           The problem is, that's not going to happen.  
3 So what I want you to all do for me right now, in  
4 your mind, I want you to count from 1 to 25, and at  
5 exactly the same time, say your alphabet. Can't do  
6 it, can you? You know why? Because you have a  
7 one-track mind.

8           So while you're thinking about being on this  
9 beautiful island, hearing those seagulls overhead  
10 and the palms swaying in the wind, for that second  
11 that you're thinking that, you're not thinking  
12 about how much your pain hurts. And so for that  
13 second, you've accomplished one of the goals, and  
14 that's to reduce your sense of suffering. It's a  
15 learned skill. It takes a lot of time. But it  
16 certainly is worth the effort.

17           I'm running through all this. I can give  
18 this talk in like two or three hours, so I'm really  
19 rushing through all this.

20           Exercise is another thing. People say you  
21 need to exercise. And again, many people with pain  
22 tend to be over-achievers. And so you want to

1 exercise. In our workbook, we have 10 illustrated  
2 exercises, stretching, and we have 18 exercises,  
3 the stretching exercises. And we have them in  
4 there so that people can go to their health care  
5 provider and get approval for them.

6 We can't make physical evaluations. We're  
7 not health care providers. And so we want them to  
8 take them to their health care provider and see  
9 which ones they're capable of doing. And once they  
10 get an approval, what we tell them to  
11 do -- remember, I talked about not setting yourself  
12 up for failure. And so maybe they approve three or  
13 four of them that you could do.

14 Well, we say, pick one. Maybe it's leg  
15 lifts. And before you get out of bed in the  
16 morning, just lift your leg as high as you can.  
17 That's it. And then the next morning, you do the  
18 same thing. And then the next week you do two, and  
19 maybe your leg is going a little higher.

20 Very slowly, you are going to build  
21 up -- first of all, you've gotten a routine now of  
22 exercise. And secondly, you now are beginning to

1 see that you do have ability and you can exercise.  
2 And very slowly, you will regain control and be  
3 able to strengthen those muscles because the more  
4 pain takes over us, the more deconditioned we  
5 become.

6 That was a big part of my problem. Every  
7 time I did something and they said -- you know, I'd  
8 tell the doctor what it was, and he said, "Then  
9 don't do it any more." And so it was to the point  
10 where I did nothing. And that was part of my  
11 problem.

12 Exercise is hard to do, but it's an  
13 important part of pain management. But you really  
14 need to look at the total picture, and so often  
15 what we hear people say is all the stuff they can't  
16 do, all the disabilities. And the way we as an  
17 organization like to think are about, what are your  
18 abilities?

19 We all know what pain does to us. We don't  
20 need to talk about our pain. What we need to know  
21 is, what are your goals? What are your priorities?  
22 What are your abilities? What can you still do,

1 and how can we build on that?

2 Quite often I will have a person say, "Pain  
3 is the best thing that ever happened to me because  
4 I really had to step back and look at my life and  
5 redefine it." I have a couple great videos on that  
6 but I can't show them to you right now.

7 Then the outreach, reaching out to others,  
8 and I think that's really what I've been trying to  
9 do for the last 32 years since I started the  
10 organization.

11 I'm going to end with our little red car.  
12 We use this little car as a way to illustrate a  
13 person with pain, except their car has four flat  
14 tires. We've been hearing for the last day and a  
15 half about opioids, and it may put air in one of  
16 their tires, but guess what? They still have three  
17 flat tires. They are not going anywhere.

18 So we have to ask ourselves, what else do we  
19 need to fill up those other three tires? And it's  
20 going to be different for every person. It just  
21 depends on what they need. They're going to have  
22 to work with a health care provider. They're going

1 to have to work with their family members.

2           Once they get all four tires filled, then  
3 it's their job to maintain that car on a day-to-day  
4 basis. You know, you don't take your car back to  
5 the dealer and say, "Wash my windshield," or, "Put  
6 gas in my car." That's our responsibility. If  
7 something goes wrong, we'll take it in for a  
8 checkup.

9           Thank you very much.

10           (Applause.)

11           DR. THROCKMORTON: Penney, thank you very  
12 much.

13           The next person is also someone that's been  
14 working in pain for a long time, working with the  
15 use of opiates for a long time, Fred Brason. Fred  
16 has a particular interest in overdose and overdose  
17 prevention, his Project Lazarus, something I've  
18 been familiar with, we've been able to draw on his  
19 expertise in the area of the use of naloxone. Very  
20 recently, he came and helped us with a public  
21 meeting that we held on the use of naloxone to  
22 treat overdoses of opioids.

1           He's going to be talking to us about the  
2 project and his own perspectives on the treatment  
3 of chronic pain.

4           Fred? Thank you very much.

5                           **Presentation - Fred Brason**

6           MR. BRASON: Thank you. I'm very pleased to  
7 be here, and thank you again, FDA and NIH, for the  
8 facilities to have this opportunity, and for all of  
9 us to come together to learn more of this issue and  
10 what we can do regarding it.

11           I'm going to be sharing what we are doing in  
12 North Carolina and where that stemmed from with the  
13 experiences that we've had in approaching this from  
14 a community perspective, engaging all community  
15 sectors.

16           This is a list of the required disclosures.  
17 There's many more that I could put on there. The  
18 required ones are on there. I've put all of it on  
19 there because it's emphasizing that for a  
20 comprehensive approach, it takes a lot of  
21 comprehensive support. And we can't leave anybody  
22 out of the message that we're trying to bring and

1 the solutions to the community.

2 What we're doing in North Carolina with  
3 Project Lazarus is developing a community-wide,  
4 community sector engagement to educate, to engage,  
5 to be able to supply them with the materials, the  
6 resources, for each community sector to address the  
7 issue regarding prescription medications.

8 While at the same time, we're now  
9 collaborating with our state Medicaid case  
10 management system, who we're now initiating the  
11 Chronic Pain Initiative throughout the entire  
12 state, all 100 counties, all 14 Medicaid case  
13 management networks, in educating physicians,  
14 again, to look at reducing possibly the supply, the  
15 demand, the diversion, of course the harm, which,  
16 unfortunately, in North Carolina has been the  
17 overdoses.

18 I can also give you a massive list of others  
19 that are in this collaboration, from the North  
20 Carolina Medical Society, the North Carolina  
21 Medical Board, the North Carolina College of  
22 Emergency Physicians, the Family Practice Group,

1 the Dental Society, the Division of Public Health,  
2 the Division of Health and Human Services. We are  
3 all in one statewide collaborative to bring across  
4 the initiative to every community to address the  
5 opioid overdose and utilization.

6 Our model is based on public health and  
7 officials and research. I'll go through each one  
8 of these as quickly as I can. The professional  
9 community coalitions that we're building, that  
10 we're painting a picture and helping to develop in  
11 every county in North Carolina, and there is 100;  
12 and then what we're doing with the health care  
13 providers, the prescribers, the hospitals, the  
14 emergency departments, in every one of our  
15 communities in North Carolina.

16 Essentially, where we're starting is looking  
17 at the overdose deaths through the Office of the  
18 Chief Medical Examiner. Who died in North Carolina  
19 in each and every county from what is classified as  
20 an accidental poisoning? Somebody who did not  
21 intend to die.

22 It was not a suicide; but unfortunately,

1 because of the amount that they used or the amount  
2 that they mixed with it, whatever that might have  
3 been, it caused them to overdose and,  
4 unfortunately, die.

5 We're also looking at the data of the amount  
6 of hospital emergency department visits surrounding  
7 substance abuse, withdrawal, and overdoses, as well  
8 as the subsequent hospitalizations. We can also  
9 now track the prescribing patterns of every single  
10 county, all Schedules II, III, IV, and V, to look  
11 at those levels of every single county, and also  
12 how many prescribers are also signed onto the  
13 prescription monitoring program to check the  
14 history of their patients for every single county.

15 Then we do ongoing surveys. Initially, we  
16 just did one, that I'll share, with our local  
17 county health departments -- and we have 89  
18 covering 100 counties -- and those health  
19 department directors to see what they knew as far  
20 as intervention and prevention of this in each  
21 individual county.

22 You can see here, North Carolina has been on

1 the same progression as the United States for  
2 overdoses. Epidemic level was achieved of 8 of  
3 100,000 back in 2003/2004. In North Carolina, you  
4 can see 79 percent of the unintentional deaths are  
5 surrounding prescription medications, mainly  
6 opioids, 17 percent intentional, and then of course  
7 the rest undetermined, as unavailable for that.

8 In 2006, the cocaine, heroin, and methadone  
9 that had traditionally been the number one cause  
10 for the overdoses had the downward turn, and the  
11 synthetic opioids had the upward turn, and  
12 continues so far in that regard.

13 So we're very pleased that the cocaine and  
14 heroin and methadone is going down; unfortunately,  
15 I do have to say that heroin utilization in North  
16 Carolina seems to be on the upswing, as in many  
17 other parts of the United States, but thankfully,  
18 so far, it has not resounded in overdoses.

19 This from the survey from the county health  
20 directors, and as I said, we have 89 health  
21 departments. Seventy percent responded to this  
22 survey. And we asked them to do a survey of their

1 own community to determine what is going on, what  
2 is in place, what is happening regarding the  
3 intervention and prevention of overdoses, and the  
4 misuse and abuse of prescription medications.

5 You can see far and away that pill take-back  
6 days, number one, that's a hot topic. It's very  
7 tangible. It's very easy to do, and gets a lot of  
8 people involved, including law enforcement and the  
9 general public.

10 Then you can see it's kind of downhill from  
11 there, with the fixed disposal sites, the school-  
12 based, the medical education on chronic pain, the  
13 mandatory use of PMPs in hospital EDs, the ED case  
14 management that we were able to initiate, and how  
15 much is not being done in North Carolina. And  
16 unfortunately, because all of this is not being  
17 done, we are going to see an increase in the opioid  
18 overdoses in North Carolina.

19 Here you're looking at the percentage of  
20 North Carolina residents receiving an opioid  
21 prescription. On average, since 2008 through 2011,  
22 about 5.75 percent are receiving an opioid

1 prescription each month. In tracking this, you  
2 can see that it's been on a steady increase, though  
3 not declining in any regard other than little peaks  
4 and valleys.

5 But in looking at that, we can  
6 determine -- and now we're looking at which ones  
7 are extended-release, which ones are immediate-  
8 release; we'll have that information very shortly.  
9 But that kind of tells us, as what we've all been  
10 talking about, does, and is there the correlation  
11 between the upward swing of the prescribing and an  
12 upward swing in the overdoses. That is something  
13 that we can definitely look at and see a linear  
14 correlation with that.

15 But as we look at each individual county in  
16 North Carolina, the darker counties in this being  
17 the ones with the higher overdoses, the ones with  
18 the larger circle in orange having what we would  
19 consider the higher number of prescribing of the  
20 opioids in those counties, you can see that  
21 correlation.

22 But when you look at it at a higher level in

1 more investigative work, there are those  
2 communities that have high prescribing and low  
3 deaths, and then those communities that have what  
4 we would consider low prescribing and high deaths.

5           So it isn't something that we can  
6 definitively say is a cause, though in some  
7 respects we can show that there is a correlation.  
8 But in this, we've got to look at the communities  
9 as we do with the individual, personalizing the  
10 prescribing for that individual and what their  
11 condition is and what their whole modality is and  
12 the comorbid situations in their life, as well as  
13 looking at the same individual if they need  
14 treatment.

15           What is the personalized treatment that fits  
16 them to have the best success? We've got to look  
17 at our communities in the same light. What is the  
18 makeup? What is the influence? What is the  
19 environment? What is the society? What is the  
20 culture of that community, and address the  
21 intervention and prevention within that community  
22 according to that design.

1           That's what we've been doing in North  
2 Carolina because, as you can see with this bubble  
3 graph, the larger urban areas or the larger  
4 circles, there is less prescribing. And as you  
5 track the line upward, the more rural communities,  
6 the more economically depressed community -- your  
7 tier one communities, which we have 40 out of the  
8 100 in North Carolina -- the prescribing levels  
9 have a tendency to go up with that.

10           So we have to look at all of those factors,  
11 not saying that the prescribing levels aren't  
12 warranted. I'm very careful, especially when I'm  
13 talking to prescribers, that I'm going on the  
14 premise that 100 percent of what you prescribed is  
15 for the right reason, the right purpose, and the  
16 right diagnosis. But neither the prescriber nor  
17 the pharmacist can control what happens to that  
18 prescription once it walks out the pharmacy door.  
19 That's where the community has to be engaged,  
20 according to what those issues are within that  
21 community.

22           So if we know that poverty is the driver,

1 then we have to understand poverty. We have to  
2 understand the lifestyle of those who are  
3 impoverished and the different dynamics of that, of  
4 situational and generational poverty. So that's  
5 some of all the dynamics we look into.

6 Unfortunately, I don't know why that slide  
7 is not showing up, but we'll move on.

8 Doctor-shopping. According to the PMP that  
9 we've had engaged since 2007, we're showing an  
10 average of individuals where 15 or 15 of your class  
11 II and class III schedule drugs have been on the  
12 decrease, as well as 10 or more, 10 prescribers, 10  
13 pharmacies. The PMP is helping with that. There  
14 are peaks and valleys of that also.

15 But we don't just look at the PMP for data  
16 to police what individuals are doing, but also the  
17 public safety, the patient safety, of receiving one  
18 prescription from one doctor and maybe another  
19 prescription of something else from another doctor.  
20 And I can say in Wilkes County, North Carolina,  
21 40 percent of our overdoses were also of an opioid  
22 and a benzodiazepine received from a variety of

1 sources. So those are some things that we have to  
2 look at.

3 But in looking at the physician education,  
4 health directors are telling us, and what we've  
5 been doing in the communities, didactic teaching  
6 isn't the method. It's lunch-and-learns, it's  
7 CMEs, it's academic detailing, it's grand rounds,  
8 and other modes in order to teach on chronic pain  
9 and all the modalities with that and prescribing.

10 So there isn't any one thing that we can  
11 target and say that's the way to do it, though in  
12 the rural communities we're finding the lunch-and-  
13 learns to be the more prominent and the more  
14 successful.

15 In looking at the PMP, the prescription  
16 monitoring program utilization, most physicians are  
17 now telling us through our surveys is they're  
18 looking at the behavior of the patient. They're  
19 looking at certain things that would be a clue, a  
20 flag, for them to address and look at that PMP,  
21 rather than just looking at it as overall, looking  
22 at the patient and saying, anybody I'm prescribing

1 an opioid to, that I should look at the  
2 prescription monitoring program; because they could  
3 very well be doing everything appropriately and  
4 everything correct, but they haven't told me that  
5 they're getting their benzo or something else from  
6 someone else.

7 So those are some of the things that we're  
8 working on with the North Carolina Hospital  
9 Association and the College of Emergency Physicians  
10 to help address that and promote that ongoing in  
11 the state.

12 Now, community awareness and the coalition-  
13 building, the school-based education, we're working  
14 with every age group so that they understand you  
15 don't take grandma's medicine. You don't take mom  
16 and dad's medicine. You don't go into the cabinet.  
17 If it's not prescribed for you, it could be against  
18 you. And so those are some of the things that  
19 we're working on culturally and educationally.

20 Of course, I'm doing community forums in  
21 every community in North Carolina, so I'm 70-some  
22 at this point, bringing stakeholders together,

1 coalition group, health departments, law  
2 enforcement, faith communities, the medical  
3 community, hospitals, everybody into the same room  
4 addressing the same issue without pointing fingers  
5 at either one, saying, you're at fault, you're at  
6 fault, and you're at fault, rather than saying, no;  
7 overall, we need to address the issue and address  
8 the problem, trying to make sure that we do not  
9 create an access to care issue among patients who  
10 have chronic pain who cannot get the care.

11 We want to make sure that that takes place,  
12 and if there is somebody who needs treatment, that  
13 we're able to get them into that treatment venue as  
14 quickly as possible through the referral  
15 mechanisms.

16 The supporting pain patients, I won't spend  
17 a lot of time here because Penney just did a  
18 marvelous job there. All of the things that she  
19 said, ditto here regarding chronic pain patients  
20 and helping them exist and function in their lives.

21 Of course, the pill take-back days, we know  
22 that they're going on. They are just an element of

1 a comprehensive approach. They are not a silver  
2 bullet. They're not going to fix the problem. But  
3 unfortunately, right now they are at the top of the  
4 list that everybody's doing. That's great, but  
5 there's a lot of other things that we need to be  
6 doing besides that. And so we're working on that  
7 in North Carolina and other areas.

8 The prescriber education, the patient and  
9 drug user risk reduction, effective drug treatment,  
10 ED policy on dispensing, we are doing that across  
11 the state. We have created a Chronic Pain  
12 Initiative toolkit for the primary care provider  
13 and the care managers who do the case management of  
14 the Medicaid patients who are chronic pain, that  
15 they will be under case management, some of those,  
16 because of the high levels of dosing and maybe high  
17 levels of ED visits. They're coming under a lock-  
18 in program of one primary care physician and one  
19 pharmacy so that we just kind of box things in a  
20 little bit without denying anybody care. It's a  
21 very extensive toolkit.

22 With the promotion that we've been doing in

1 Wilkes County, we have 70 percent of our  
2 prescribers using our prescription monitoring  
3 program while the state of North Carolina is at  
4 about 28 percent. So we're looking to double that  
5 within the next 18 months.

6 We've also created a toolkit for emergency  
7 departments because we found them to be fairly easy  
8 access for individuals looking for a prescription,  
9 looking for a pain reliever. What we did  
10 essentially, at Wilkes Regional, was developing a  
11 policy for chronic pain; individuals who are  
12 recurring to the emergency department no longer  
13 would receive a controlled substance, but  
14 something, an alternative, as well as a referral to  
15 where they can get their ongoing care besides the  
16 emergency department.

17 No more refills in the emergency department;  
18 mandated that the emergency room physician must  
19 check the PMP before prescribing. And no more 30-  
20 day prescriptions going out of the emergency  
21 department; 10 tablets, enough for three, four days  
22 so that that person can get to their primary care

1 physician, their dentist, whatever that situation  
2 may be. We do that by embedding a case manager in  
3 the emergency department to help those what I call  
4 frequent flyers get into the right venue of care.

5 In six months, we got a call from our  
6 hospitals saying, "Well, we got too many complaints  
7 and our visits are down." In nine months, the  
8 neighboring county hospital called and said,  
9 "What's going on? Your Wilkes residents are  
10 showing up in our emergency room." They were  
11 literally driving by our hospital to get to his  
12 hospital because they didn't get easy access at  
13 ours any longer.

14 What did he do? Adopt the same policy. So  
15 now we've got 30 to 40 percent of the hospitals in  
16 North Carolina picking up that policy because we  
17 realized by the end of the year the visits in that  
18 hospital were down. The complaints were stopped.  
19 The satisfaction scores were higher, and the  
20 revenue was better. The right person for the right  
21 care in the right scenario, and that's why the  
22 hospitals in North Carolina are now picking that

1 up.

2 Obviously, screening, and I thank  
3 Dr. Ballantyne for sharing today about substance  
4 abuse is not the only screening mechanism that we  
5 need to be doing on those individuals, though,  
6 that's part of it. And this study shows, from  
7 France, that when it is available, it does help and  
8 it does drive down the overdoses. And we are  
9 looking at creating more in rural North Carolina,  
10 more venues of treatment from  
11 buprenorphine/methadone clinics and so forth.  
12 That's part of the program.

13 "She gets her hair from her mom and her eyes  
14 from her dad and her drugs from her grandma's  
15 medicine cabinet," it's getting risk reduction.  
16 It's making sure everybody's aware. Lock your  
17 medications up. You take it correctly, you store  
18 it securely, you dispose of it properly, and you  
19 never share it.

20 I have a vision that that can just be the  
21 same way that we put a seatbelt on in the car, that  
22 we dispose of our plastic water bottle in the

1 recycling bin, that we know what to do with our  
2 medications in the appropriate manner. That's got  
3 to be driven from the community level so that there's  
4 understanding.

5 We've got released prisoners at a  
6 11.5 percent higher volume of overdoses coming out  
7 of prison and jails because their body tolerance is  
8 changed. Yet only two counties in North Carolina,  
9 thanks to Project Lazarus and others, are now doing  
10 education. We now have a certified program from  
11 the Department of Corrections to engage all prisons  
12 and jails in North Carolina on that education.

13 One of the things that we did introduce that  
14 was shared was our little blue box, the naloxone,  
15 Narcan, rescue kit. We're co-prescribing this now  
16 in Wilkes County to every individual who's  
17 determined to be at risk for an overdose. And that  
18 is not necessarily somebody who's got an addiction,  
19 though that's part of it. That is not necessarily  
20 somebody who has a high level dosing of opioid pain  
21 relievers, though that's part of it. But if you  
22 have somebody who's on low doses who might have an

1 obesity situation, who's a heavy smoker, who has  
2 sleep apnea, all of those are comorbid situations  
3 that a doctor needs to be aware of, and this  
4 education is beginning to work.

5 Project Lazarus is now being in full-force  
6 as Operation Opioid Safe, down at Fort Bragg in  
7 Fayetteville. They are now giving this blue box to  
8 active duty soldiers who are at risk for an  
9 overdose because they had soldiers who survived the  
10 theater but, unfortunately, came home and died from  
11 an overdose from their medication to relieve them  
12 of their pain.

13 They used to have about three people out of  
14 500 in their warrior transition unit dying from  
15 medication-related overdoses. The past year, after  
16 this has been introduced on base, they've had zero.  
17 They've had zero individuals present in overdose  
18 because of the education, because of this factor,  
19 and when they engage the family, the spouse, the  
20 sergeant in the barracks about the issues and the  
21 signs and symptoms of overdose, that education has  
22 gone a long way to saving lives.

1           You can see here from a blog from one of our  
2 doctors in Wilkes County, "I'm not ready to die.  
3 I'm only 26 years old. I always thought people who  
4 died from drugs didn't know how to do them right  
5 and took too much."

6           What happened was this young lady went into  
7 an overdose. Her brother, who came into treatment  
8 in Wilkes County two months prior, had his kit. He  
9 took the kit, he took the naloxone, he sprayed it  
10 in her nose, and he saved his sister's life. And  
11 four days later she got herself into treatment  
12 because she did not want to die.

13           That's the premise of this. None of us can  
14 treat somebody who died. But if we can save their  
15 life, the avenue is much more wide open for that  
16 treatment.

17           This is our Wilkes County. This is where  
18 all this started. That's the little yellow county  
19 up top there, about 68,000 people. It stretches up  
20 to the Blue Ridge area. Very pretty, very  
21 gorgeous. You're welcome to come and visit.

22           In 2007, we had the third highest overdose

1 rate in the United States. That's why we had an  
2 emergency. That's why we had to do something in  
3 Wilkes County. If North Carolina in the United  
4 States is at 11 or 12 per 100,000, we reached 46 in  
5 little old Wilkes County. And there's other North  
6 Carolina counties that are very close to that, but  
7 unfortunately, we had the number one listing as the  
8 one.

9           There's a lot of different factors to that,  
10 and I don't have time to go into all of that. But  
11 there's a lot of factors that have to go into each  
12 and every community. And that's what we had to do  
13 in Wilkes. We had to address the lifestyle, the  
14 culture, the environment of the community and  
15 determine, why is there prescribing levels the way  
16 they are? And if they are where they are, how can  
17 we keep people safe, and how can we stop the  
18 diversion of sharing? Because the culture in North  
19 Carolina is, you keep it. You don't get rid of it  
20 because you might need it someday, or a family  
21 member or friend might need it someday. And  
22 unfortunately, with the medications today, we can't

1 do that.

2 So what has happened in Wilkes County, North  
3 Carolina? When we fully initiated this in 2008 and  
4 2009, we had a 71 percent decrease in overdoses in  
5 Wilkes County, North Carolina, and that is still  
6 continuing today.

7 (Applause.)

8 MR. BRASON: Thank you. Yet in that same  
9 time frame, our prescribing levels, based on  
10 recipients, has not changed at all. The  
11 individuals that need the medication, that need the  
12 prescription, that have the chronic pain, are not  
13 having an access to care problem. They are having  
14 access to their medication. But they are wiser.  
15 They are taking it more safely. Their prescribers  
16 are monitoring and surveillance of their patients.  
17 They are using pain agreements. They're using all  
18 of those factors. And it is making a difference.

19 We found, when Wake Forest did the  
20 evaluation of our program, they found those pain  
21 management agreements, those medication agreements,  
22 that patients were more satisfied having that

1 because to them, it validated their pain with their  
2 physician, that their physician was believing and  
3 accepting their level of pain that they were  
4 describing. And they felt more engaged with that.

5 So we're very encouraged that the  
6 prescribing levels did not have to change, as  
7 everybody thought they would, yet we are still at  
8 higher levels compared to North Carolina. But I  
9 can't say what is over-prescribing because it has  
10 to be personalized. It has to be between that  
11 physician and that patient if that physician is  
12 monitoring every aspect of that patient's life,  
13 looking at the dietary and the exercise and the  
14 other comorbid situations.

15 Because we looked at the same venue for the  
16 investigation that we were doing, the script levels  
17 of those who overdosed in Wilkes County. And on  
18 average, 25 percent don't have a script history.  
19 They got it from a friend or a family member. They  
20 got that prescription from someone else.

21 But the other 75 percent, in 2008, when we  
22 matched the tox screen of that script to the script

1 that was written by the doctor, 82 percent of those  
2 scripts came from a Wilkes County prescriber.  
3 2009, 25 percent, 2010, 10 percent, 2011, zero.  
4 Everybody's doing the right thing, best practice,  
5 safety measures. Therefore, the right people are  
6 getting their medication. They are being taken  
7 care of. And those that are seeking the aberrant  
8 behaviors and moving away from the system and  
9 trying to abuse the system, they can't do that in  
10 Wilkes County, which is why we're taking this  
11 throughout the entire state, with the total  
12 collaboration of all the entire medical community,  
13 the state health organizations, Project Lazarus,  
14 and all the community coalitions and health  
15 departments in North Carolina, to bring about the  
16 same changes that we've brought about in Wilkes  
17 County that are continuing today.

18 Our [projectlazarus.org](http://projectlazarus.org), there's a lot of  
19 information on there. We are now outside of North  
20 Carolina, doing some other state work, and also  
21 working with tribal groups and other aspects of the  
22 military to address this issue among active duty

1 soldiers and their families. And I thank you for  
2 your attention.

3 (Applause.)

4 DR. THROCKMORTON: Our last speaker in this  
5 session is Ed Covington. Dr. Covington started the  
6 Chronic Pain Rehabilitation Program at the  
7 Cleveland Clinic, and has been doing that now  
8 since, I guess, 1979, something like that.

9 DR. COVINGTON: 1840.

10 DR. THROCKMORTON: 1840, he said. And he's  
11 going to be talking from the prescribing  
12 physician's perspective. Thanks very much.

13 **Presentation - Edward Covington**

14 DR. COVINGTON: Thank you, and thanks for  
15 the invitation.

16 I was asked to speak about the physician's  
17 perspective on opioid treatment of chronic non-  
18 cancer pain. And actually, the physicians in the  
19 country did not elect me to do that, and so I  
20 thought I would change it to a physician's  
21 perspective and hope it'll be at least somewhat  
22 representative. And in that context, I will try

1 not to whine.

2 I don't have any conflicts of interest.

3 By way of background, I've spent 34 years  
4 developing a chronic pain rehabilitation program,  
5 typically working with patients who are disabled  
6 with intractable pain. Most of them have failed  
7 appropriate medical and non-medical treatment. And  
8 we wean almost everybody from opioids, and we wean  
9 everybody from benzodiazepines, Soma, and  
10 barbiturates as a part of the program.

11 We also have an outpatient service which is  
12 primary pharmacological, and we treat people there  
13 with opioids and adjuvants. But again, we don't  
14 use controlled substance sedatives.

15 I see the clinician treating chronic pain as  
16 having a number of conundrums. We rely on  
17 published research and lectures from experts at  
18 professional meetings. We know that research often  
19 produces ambiguous answers, and that certainty  
20 awaits study replications and the test of time.

21 We hope that much of the research will  
22 address real-world clinical problems. We expect

1 that experts will disagree, but that their  
2 positions will at least be logically consistent and  
3 coherent. And our expectations have not been met.

4 A data void is easily filled with wishful  
5 thinking, marketing, and idiosyncratic practice,  
6 and we have a lot of that in the United States now.  
7 Despite almost universal acceptance in acute and  
8 cancer pain, when I was trained in this field 35  
9 years ago, we were taught to avoid opioids in  
10 chronic non-cancer pain because you would have  
11 declining efficacy, dose escalation, impaired  
12 cognition and alertness, regression, functional  
13 decline, and addiction.

14 We didn't really have any data for that, but  
15 we kind of assumed it based on what we knew about  
16 opioid pharmacology, and so this was what we taught  
17 in our lectures.

18 Then all of a sudden the rules changed, and  
19 the Portenoy study that has been cited earlier was  
20 one example of that. I think Ron Melzack's article  
21 in 1990 marked a sea change, in which he said  
22 people are suffering not because they're

1       untreatable but because physicians are reluctant to  
2       prescribe morphine.

3               They deliver doses that are too small and  
4       too infrequent. When people take morphine for  
5       pain, addiction is rare. Addiction seems to arise  
6       only if you take it for psychological effects such  
7       as euphoria or to relieve tension. And people who  
8       take morphine for pain don't develop the rapid  
9       tolerance that's often a sign of addiction.

10              Well, starting around that time, we started  
11       hearing lots of medical lectures and seeing lots of  
12       journal articles that decried pain undertreatment,  
13       which was usually a code for underuse of opioids.  
14       There were frequent little remarks about physicians  
15       who had been sanctioned or sued by patients because  
16       of the fact that they had underprescribed opioids  
17       for severe pain.

18              Medical organizations prepared position  
19       statements, some of which you've seen, supporting  
20       chronic opioid therapy. State legislatures and  
21       medical boards wrote policies permitting and  
22       encouraging chronic opioid therapy, and, at least

1 in California, requiring that it not be a treatment  
2 of last resort. And we had a certain amount of  
3 education by shaming. If your patients are still  
4 suffering, it means you're opiophobic.

5 Well, this is what happened as of March 17,  
6 1997. U.S. News & World Report decreed that there  
7 is no excuse for pain. The doctors have the means  
8 to relieve the suffering of millions of Americans,  
9 and so the question is, why aren't they doing it?

10 Well, when a patient brings you this  
11 magazine cover, how do you answer that question why  
12 you aren't doing it? Is it because you're callous,  
13 is it because you're undereducated, or is it  
14 because you're opiophobic? So it's kind of hard to  
15 explain to people why you haven't relieved their  
16 pain.

17 We were taught in lots of lectures that we  
18 had to learn to distinguish pain patients from  
19 addicts. We had to learn the difference. But we  
20 learned last year that 35 percent of people taking  
21 chronic opioids for non-cancer pain have an opioid  
22 use disorder by both DSM-IV and proposed DSM-V

1 criteria. So guess what? It's not so easy to  
2 distinguish all the time.

3 We were taught that opioids have no ceiling,  
4 at least in the case of full mu agonists, and the  
5 implication seems to be that if the pain persists,  
6 you should increase the dose. But we're seeing  
7 patients who are opioid tolerant come in for a  
8 lumbar fusion surgery and they have no therapeutic  
9 window. You can sit at their bedside and give them  
10 IV morphine, and their pain will remain 9 or 10  
11 right up to the point of coma and respiratory  
12 depression.

13 We know that opiate overdose risk varies  
14 with dose, so that the higher the dose, the more  
15 the likelihood of an overdose. So, in effect,  
16 there is a ceiling.

17 We find that morphine equivalents predict  
18 return to work in a workers' compensation cohort,  
19 and that the people who are least likely to return  
20 to work are the ones who are given the highest  
21 doses of opioids.

22 We find that opioid use predicts disability

1 in back injury. Almost all of our studies, of  
2 course, are cross-sectional, so we have to rely on  
3 very few prospective studies. But in 1800 workers  
4 who submitted lost work time claims for back  
5 injury, attempted to adjust the data for pain  
6 function and injury severity, it turns out that  
7 people who receive opioids for more than seven days  
8 are about twice as likely to fail to return to work  
9 as the people who don't. So not all is positive.

10 We're taught that people who have chronic  
11 pain don't function well, and the reason they don't  
12 function well is not that they're paralyzed or  
13 blind, it's because it hurts when they try to  
14 function, and that opioids take away the hurt.  
15 But, by the way, they still don't function.

16 Why not? Why is it if you've relieved the  
17 pain in a person with, say, mechanical backache,  
18 that their function doesn't essentially normalize?  
19 And yet most of our studies of outcomes of opioid  
20 treatment show little to no improvement in  
21 function. My suspicion is that if the function did  
22 not improve, the analgesia was probably illusory.

1           We have the Cochrane review. We've heard  
2           some others. This is from 2010. In well-selected  
3           patients with no history of substance addiction or  
4           abuse, there's weak evidence that those who are  
5           able to continue get clinically significant relief.  
6           Findings on quality of life are inconclusive.  
7           Serious adverse events, including iatrogenic  
8           addiction, were rare. But low internal validity  
9           ratings indicate that the evidence supporting the  
10          conclusions is highly subject to change. The  
11          likelihood is high that future studies may overturn  
12          these conclusions. So, bottom line, we really  
13          aren't very sure.

14                 We were taught that analgesic tolerance is  
15                 not a problem. Yes, your patients will quickly  
16                 become tolerant to sedation, but they won't get  
17                 tolerant to the analgesia. Well, Tony Yaksh back  
18                 in 1987 had this study of people getting  
19                 intrathecal opioids -- it was cancer pain -- but  
20                 you can see there was a very dramatic rise in their  
21                 requirement for opioids in a matter of 12 or 24  
22                 weeks.

1           More recently, in '01, Doherty showed people  
2 taking chronic methadone received almost no  
3 analgesia from morphine that was added to it.  
4 Again, more recently, patients taking more than 30  
5 milligrams of morphine a day were compared to those  
6 taking less than 10 who had orthopedic surgery,  
7 they had higher opioid requirements after surgery  
8 and more postoperative pain despite the higher  
9 opioid doses they were given.

10           There are frequent articles by  
11 anesthesiologists in their literature seeking  
12 strategies for how are we going to provide  
13 perioperative pain control for the increasing  
14 numbers of opioid-tolerant patients that we see.

15           So I guess, from my perspective, the bottom  
16 line is that there's absolutely no doubt whatsoever  
17 that tolerance to opioid analgesia develops in a  
18 very substantial percentage of the people taking  
19 long-term opioids.

20           Summary of existing data -- a lot of this  
21 I'd have to credit Jane Ballantyne with. But at 18  
22 to 24 months, about 50 percent of the people who

1 are taking opioids will have stopped in controlled  
2 studies because they didn't work or they had  
3 adverse effects. Twenty percent will have  
4 developed problems. About a third will have about  
5 30 percent pain reduction. And a few people will  
6 have sustained significant benefit, but we have  
7 trouble predicting who those people are.

8 We've been taught that treating pain with  
9 opioids does not cause addiction. Our observations  
10 in our chronic pain rehabilitation program is that  
11 roughly -- it used to be about 20 percent, then it  
12 became 30 percent; this year it's 40 percent of our  
13 admissions have a comorbid addictive disorder.

14 About two-thirds of those had a recreational  
15 substance use disorder prior to the development of  
16 their opioid dependency, but about a third of them,  
17 as nearly as we can tell, had no identifiable  
18 addiction or abuse history until they were  
19 medically exposed, usually to long-term, chronic  
20 opioid therapy.

21 We're pretty careful; every patient that we  
22 bring in we do collateral interviews, so we talk to

1 the family. And as nearly as we can tell, about a  
2 third of the people with addiction really did not  
3 have a substance use problem until they were  
4 exposed medically.

5 Well, we have this confounder. Sometimes  
6 pain gets better when you stop opioids. And this  
7 is a study that we did several years ago of just  
8 the people in our pain rehab program who were  
9 taking more than 100 milligrams a day of oral  
10 morphine equivalence, and they were all weaned off  
11 opioids.

12 We had data on about 45 people, and they  
13 were taking a mean equivalence of 460 milligrams of  
14 morphine a day. And with opioid weaning, their  
15 pain dropped very substantially. Their Beck  
16 Depression Inventory dropped from severe to normal,  
17 and their Pain Disability Index dropped from severe  
18 functional impairment to moderate functional  
19 impairment.

20 Does this mean that all these people got  
21 well because we stopped opioids? Not at all,  
22 because we had a real shotgun approach. They were

1 getting cognitive behavioral therapy. They were  
2 getting exercises. They were getting adjuvant  
3 analgesics: gabapentinoids, SNRIs. They had a lot  
4 of treatments combined. But what it does mean is  
5 that they were able to get well at least despite  
6 opioids. That is, they didn't have to have opioids  
7 on board to get better.

8 In this study, Baron and McDonald didn't do  
9 anything but detox. And it's a small number of  
10 patients, 23, and they were taking a mean of 554  
11 milligrams of morphine a day. And as you look at  
12 the graph, you will see that every single patient  
13 who was weaned from opioids in this study had a  
14 decline in pain, not an increase in pain.

15 They were referred to him for opioid wean,  
16 so obviously they weren't people who were being  
17 real successful. And that's the caveat from both  
18 of these studies, that they were done on people who  
19 were not opioid responders, obviously.

20 Well, how does a doc decide what to do in  
21 the clinic? You weigh the benefits and the risks.  
22 We hope for analgesia, improved function, and

1 better quality of life, and we worry about  
2 toxicity, functional impairment, endocrine and  
3 immune changes, addiction, hyperalgesia.

4 But now they've thrown us a new variable,  
5 societal toxicity. So when I'm prescribing a  
6 patient, how do I weigh the risks to the patient's  
7 granddaughter's boyfriend if she takes it out of  
8 the medicine cabinet and gives it to him? How do I  
9 put that into my clinical decision making? And I'm  
10 not sure that I know how to do that.

11 Well, in the 2007 National Survey on Drug  
12 Use and Health, we found that about 18 percent of  
13 the people who were using opioids non-medically got  
14 their drug from a single clinician. Other people  
15 got them free from relatives or friends or bought  
16 it from a drug dealer or something of that sort.  
17 So it suggests that a lot of the people who are  
18 abusing opioids weren't prescribed opioids, at  
19 least not by a single physician.

20 In prescription pain reliever use in young  
21 adults, the 2005 National Survey on Drug Use and  
22 Health, we find that only 1 percent of them had a

1 single prescription from a single physician, and  
2 other people were, again, getting them from dealers  
3 or from friends or something of that sort.

4 We have a problem with using opioid research  
5 to guide our practice. Research is done with  
6 perfect patients, and into our office come people  
7 with comorbid substance use, psychiatric illness,  
8 poorly explained pain. Research is maybe six  
9 months of treatment, and we're asked to provide  
10 decades of treatment.

11 Research is usually with low to moderate  
12 doses, and we've often got patients coming on  
13 moderate to high doses. Research patients are not  
14 taking benzodiazepines and Soma and sedatives and  
15 stimulants all at the same time. And in research  
16 programs, you've got tightly controlled treatment  
17 by experts, and in typical practice you've got  
18 loose supervision by non-experts.

19 What do we have, 100 million pain patients  
20 in the United States and maybe 6,000 pain docs? If  
21 you figure out the ratio, it's obvious that if pain  
22 is managed, it's going to be managed by primary

1 care physicians, not by specialists. So the  
2 risk/benefit ratio is unknown, and we're sort of  
3 flying by the seat of our pants.

4 It would be interesting if there was a label  
5 saying, this product has been found to be safe and  
6 effective for periods of up to six months in  
7 patients taking no other controlled substances.  
8 That would cause you to pause, I think, as you read  
9 the package insert, and after that, you're off-  
10 label.

11 So what do you do as a clinician when you're  
12 unsure of the risks and benefits? You try to  
13 select the people most likely to be helped, people  
14 with clearly defined causes of pain, preferably  
15 nociceptive origin. You try to avoid conditions  
16 that are worsened by daily opioids, such as  
17 migraine, or conditions shown not to benefit, such  
18 as fibromyalgia. And you try to protect those most  
19 likely to be harmed, the people with substance use  
20 disorders. And you monitor the results  
21 meticulously and often.

22 That's what you should do. What do we do?

1 Well, in 4 million customers of the Northwest  
2 Pacific coast, it turns out that the people who  
3 have a substance use disorder are the ones who get  
4 the highest doses of opioids, and they get more  
5 days supply, and they're more likely to get  
6 Schedule II rather than Schedule III, and they're  
7 more likely to be given benzodiazepines along with  
8 them. So we're clearly using the most hazardous  
9 modes of practice with the people who are most  
10 vulnerable to it.

11 So I have to practice with inadequate data  
12 because patients can't wait until we have all the  
13 answers. And that means the only way to make sense  
14 of doing this is to treat every patient as an  
15 N of 1 experiment. It seems to me that the  
16 literature suggested a six-month trial of chronic  
17 opioids is generally pretty benign. Not much bad  
18 happens to people in that period of time.

19 You need to choose wisely the patients that  
20 you're going to give opioids to, to avoid multiple  
21 reinforcing drugs, to require a contract, urinary  
22 drug testing, and collateral information, and to

1 emphasize medication security and monitor outcomes  
2 rigorously.

3 I think the outcome monitoring may be the  
4 most important in this N of 1 experiment. We'd  
5 like to see analgesia. We'd like to see an  
6 improvement in their mood. We'd like to see  
7 activity level increase, minimal adverse effects,  
8 and no aberrant behaviors.

9 Most importantly, if it's not effective, the  
10 physician needs to stop. And I think this is, in  
11 my experience, where I've seen physicians and  
12 patients get into trouble, where a clearly failed  
13 treatment was carried on long past the point of  
14 obvious failure. And finally, I'd say if you don't  
15 know how to land, please don't take off.

16 Limitations of my recommendations? Well, a  
17 lot of times patients aren't started on chronic  
18 opioid therapy. They started on acute opioid  
19 therapy, and it just never stopped. It becomes  
20 prolonged.

21 So when you see somebody who comes in and  
22 they're already taking 100 milligrams of morphine a

1 day, you don't have a opioid-free baseline with  
2 which to compare their progress, so it becomes hard  
3 to know if you're helping them, or having no  
4 effect, or maybe even being harmful.

5 If the opioid trial fails, stopping may be  
6 difficult, and it may lead to doctor-shopping. And  
7 finally, conscientious provision of chronic opioid  
8 therapy may require significant amounts of time  
9 that may not be compensated in a busy primary care  
10 office.

11 Conclusions. Opioids are miracle drugs for  
12 acute and cancer pain. I don't think any of us  
13 would dispute that. Research does not exist to  
14 inform us about chronic opioid therapy over long  
15 periods of time, especially in high-risk patients.

16 It seems to be helpful for many people with  
17 chronic non-cancer pain, but we don't know for how  
18 long. When I have this mental picture of a graph  
19 showing what happens when you start people with  
20 acute pain on opioids, and unless it's a plexus  
21 avulsion or a central post-stroke pain, you've  
22 probably got better than a 90 percent chance of an

1       excellent result.

2               Well, in two years you're probably down to a  
3       30 percent chance of a good result.  And if you'd  
4       think of the slope of that line, where are we going  
5       to be with our people taking opioids for five years  
6       or ten years?  So we don't know how long they're  
7       going to be useful, and we can't predict benefit  
8       and harm.

9               With meticulous prescribing, I think the  
10       people who benefit from opioids can get them  
11       safely, and those who do not can be protected.  
12       Harm to society is substantial; it clearly  
13       increases with higher doses.  And most societal  
14       harm seems to occur to people who never had a  
15       prescription, so because of that, the physician  
16       very much has a duty to impede diversion whenever  
17       it's possible to do so.

18              Those are the end of my remarks.  Thank you  
19       very much.

20              (Applause.)

21              DR. THROCKMORTON:  You know what?  In the  
22       interest of time, what I think might be most useful

1 would be to take the break now, and then when we  
2 come back, give an opportunity for people to ask  
3 the three speakers that we've just heard from as a  
4 part of the larger set of discussions that's going  
5 to close the day out.

6 I'm told that we're going to need a little  
7 more than just the 15 minutes to get things ready  
8 for the next panel discussion. So why don't we  
9 start the break now, come back at 3:00, and we'll  
10 take it from there.

11 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

12 DR. RAPPAPORT: Let's get started, if  
13 everybody will take their seats. If we could have  
14 all the speakers, discussants, moderators up on the  
15 stage, please.

16 (Pause.)

17 **Full Panel Discussion**

18 DR. THROCKMORTON: Why don't we start by  
19 asking people that have questions for Penney Cowan,  
20 for Fred Brason, or Ed Covington, the three  
21 speakers from the last session -- if there are  
22 things that you'd like to ask them or if there are

1 other things that any panel members would like to  
2 ask them, why don't we start with that. And then  
3 after that, we will transition into the broader  
4 discussion.

5 So people with questions about the  
6 perspectives that the three of them brought.  
7 Please.

8 MALE SPEAKER: Yes. Hi. Good afternoon. I  
9 have a question for Fred --

10 DR. THROCKMORTON: Speak into the  
11 microphone, please.

12 MALE SPEAKER: Yes. I have a question for  
13 Fred Wells. Did I misunderstand all the data that  
14 you show regarding the overdoses and the tapering?  
15 Did that take into account all the exports from  
16 Florida? Because there was, I think -- the  
17 Carolinas were the largest export target from the  
18 oxies (ph) from Florida.

19 I wonder how did your strategy, that was all  
20 based on the prescriptions that were generated in  
21 the county, put a dent on the exports of illicit  
22 drugs? Thank you.

1 MR. BRASON: The situation in Florida with a  
2 lot of the pill mills that have been down there  
3 have definitely had an influence on not only Wilkes  
4 County but especially the western area of North  
5 Carolina. And speaking anecdotally to our local  
6 law enforcement, yes, they have found -- we had one  
7 individual getting \$2500 a week just to drive his  
8 van down to Florida one time, taking a group of  
9 people down there.

10 Did that influence the overdoses? Possibly  
11 within that 25 percent that didn't have any script  
12 history. But in Florida and with the laws that  
13 they've changed, if your question is, has that been  
14 an influence in the drop-off, I'd have to say no  
15 because we really haven't seen that drop-off yet  
16 from Florida.

17 MALE SPEAKER: What I really meant is that  
18 it seems like the strategies that you had in place  
19 were to serve the control of the prescriptions  
20 generated in your state, not to mitigate any of the  
21 harms that will come from the export of OxyContin  
22 from other places such as Florida.

1           MR. BRASON: I'm still not quite sure I  
2 understand what you're asking. But when we look at  
3 the overall prescribing in North Carolina, that's  
4 not going to reveal any prescriptions that are  
5 filled from Florida whatsoever. But we know that  
6 it is a factor in the overdoses and a factor in the  
7 abuse.

8           But we're strictly looking at prescriptions  
9 by resident, by county, in North Carolina. If they  
10 got a script from Florida, that's not going to show  
11 up in the data whatsoever.

12          DR. THROCKMORTON: Over here?

13          MS. PATTEN: Hi. My name is Christin  
14 Patten, and this is a question for any of the three  
15 recent panelists and presenters.

16          There's been a lot of discussion -- I think  
17 it's kind of impossible, almost, to extricate the  
18 abuse discussion from that of efficacy and safety.  
19 But I haven't heard in the last two days any  
20 mention of the new tamper-resistant formulations  
21 that are out there now. And I'm wondering if there  
22 have been any -- has that helped, or are there

1 tradeoffs on any of those three aspects: efficacy,  
2 safety, or abuse potential?

3 DR. COVINGTON: You're asking has anybody  
4 been able to observe a change as a result of the  
5 abuse-deterrent formulations? Did I understand  
6 correctly?

7 MS. PATTEN: Yes.

8 DR. COVINGTON: I know that the price of  
9 OxyContin in Cleveland has dropped 50 percent on  
10 the street. I don't know data about abuse  
11 frequency.

12 Anybody have that data, of the abuse  
13 deterrence?

14 MR. BRASON: In our location, the opiate  
15 treatment program, which has seen an average of 300  
16 in their census, their statement to me is,  
17 OxyContin, you can't give it away any more, and  
18 most of it is your oxycodones, 15s, 30s, and Opana,  
19 are pretty much the drug of choice for those that  
20 are finding addiction issues and problems with  
21 that, and the requests going into EDs and so forth  
22 that that's what they want.

1           So we have seen, at least in our area in  
2 western North Carolina, a definitive difference  
3 with the abuse-deterrent formulation for OxyContin  
4 versus what it was before.

5           DR. THROCKMORTON: Go ahead.

6           DR. DUDA: My name's Lawrence Duda. I'm  
7 from Albany, New York. This question is for Fred  
8 for the Project Lazarus in North Carolina.

9           When you have your patient database, when  
10 you work that, who enters the information? We're  
11 setting that up in New York State now. Does the  
12 physician enter each prescription in, or does the  
13 pharmacy put that in? And does it run in real  
14 time?

15           MR. BRASON: The North Carolina statute  
16 requires every pharmacy to download that data into  
17 the database weekly. We started out at once a  
18 month and once every two weeks, and now it's  
19 weekly.

20           We're currently working on legislation to  
21 get that to not real time but 24-hour. That's  
22 about a \$54,000 cost every year to do that. But

1 it's not done by the prescriber. It is done by the  
2 pharmacy. It's required. Every controlled  
3 substance that's dispensed from the pharmacy has to  
4 go into that database on a weekly basis.

5 DR. PORRECA: I've got a question for Ed  
6 Covington. So your stopping rules --

7 DR. COVINGTON: Stopping rules.

8 DR. PORRECA: Yes. So tell me a more.  
9 Let's say this idea of a trial, and let's say the  
10 trial lasts two to three months, and there's a  
11 stopping rule, where you're making a prudential  
12 decision about whether this treatment is working or  
13 not.

14 In your mind, what would be the criteria  
15 that would be applied to decide whether this is a  
16 patient for whom it's working or this is not? What  
17 we heard on the first day, there's a lot of -- and  
18 we've heard throughout, there's a lot of individual  
19 variation in treatment response. And I think  
20 everybody agrees that chronic opioid therapy, when  
21 you start it, it's a trial.

22 I can tell you, from primary care, the

1 decision is usually made by the patient whether to  
2 continue more than it's made by the physician.

3 So what are your thoughts on that?

4 DR. COVINGTON: My thoughts are, first of  
5 all, it's important to educate the patient in  
6 advance. And I let them know that we aren't going  
7 to chase a zero pain level because it really  
8 doesn't exist without general anesthesia; that  
9 we're going to hope for an improvement in pain, and  
10 we're going to hope for an improvement in function.

11 At the end of six months, if they're not  
12 showing some objective improvement, then it's no  
13 different than an antihypertensive. If it wasn't  
14 working, we would stop it and do something  
15 different. It's not rocket science.

16 At every visit, we get numbers for pain  
17 level, pain disability index, so that we know  
18 something about their functioning. We corroborate  
19 that with a family member so that we know something  
20 from the family about their functioning. And then  
21 we get some indices of mood and such. So at the  
22 end of six months, if they're no better, then it's



1 shop for a more agreeable provider.

2 When we bring people into the rehabilitation  
3 program so that we're seeing them five days a week,  
4 our standard is to reduce yesterday's dose by about  
5 25 percent. So you get a curve that's fairly steep  
6 at first and then really levels off. And if they  
7 have trouble with that, we either slow down a  
8 little bit or give Catapres or something.

9 On an outpatient basis, it's not that fixed,  
10 and it would probably be something more like  
11 20 percent every four or five days. So we're  
12 substantially slower with it. And they basically  
13 have essentially no withdrawal symptoms at that  
14 rate.

15 DR. THROCKMORTON: I will ask anyone in the  
16 audience that has any questions to any of the  
17 members that are on the panel.

18 FEMALE SPEAKER: (Inaudible - off mic.)

19 DR. THROCKMORTON: Speak into the  
20 microphone, please.

21 FEMALE SPEAKER: I'm sorry. On the flip  
22 side, if you have someone that actually really is

1       responding with opiates, so you're giving them that  
2       six-month window, as a provider you can really  
3       titrate significantly in six months. So do you  
4       have a ceiling, then, where you would say, okay,  
5       I'm not going to go any higher than this amount  
6       because at six months we may be flipping?

7               DR. COVINGTON: The question is, do we have  
8       a ceiling? If somebody is showing some benefit at  
9       six months, how long do you keep escalating? And I  
10      really don't think it makes sense to increase the  
11      dose infinitely.

12             FEMALE SPEAKER: Right.

13             DR. COVINGTON: And so the question becomes,  
14      at what point do you stop? And I start getting  
15      anxious at about 200 milligrams of morphine  
16      equivalent a day, and at 250 I start digging in my  
17      heels.

18             If I go over that, it's because I've got  
19      somebody with ischemic leg pain due to peripheral  
20      vascular disease, or they've got something that's  
21      clearly objective, nociceptive, that I can see what  
22      I'm treating. And then I'll go higher. But I

1 don't think in the last 20 years, I've prescribed  
2 more than maybe 300 of methadone a day, and that  
3 was probably to one person, maybe two. So in that  
4 range.

5 DR. THROCKMORTON: And just a second. I'm  
6 interested. Jane, comment about that?

7 DR. BALLANTYNE: Well, I have a slight  
8 problem with the six-month -- the idea of choosing  
9 a time and then stopping at that time, firstly  
10 because, just as pain responses are really variable  
11 between patients, so are responses in terms of  
12 developing dependence or addiction. You can't  
13 necessarily say, well, you're not going to develop  
14 any problem in six months, because actually some  
15 patients do within six months.

16 The other issue is, in terms of -- we've  
17 already said at this meeting that, quite often,  
18 people don't start chronic opioid therapy. They  
19 start opioids for something acute, and it becomes  
20 chronic opioid therapy.

21 Especially if the acute phase has been  
22 complex, in particular if someone's had trauma or

1 surgery, it may not be that they have their surgery  
2 and leave hospital and that's the beginning of  
3 chronic opioid therapy. It may be that they have  
4 repeat hospitalizations or repeat operations or  
5 things that set them back.

6 So defining the point at which the six  
7 months started is actually not that easy sometimes,  
8 quite often, in fact.

9 DR. THROCKMORTON: And then just one other  
10 follow-up.

11 Susan Horn, I was just wondering, is this  
12 the sort of thing that you -- how would your system  
13 capture all of the changes that Jane's talking  
14 about?

15 DR. SUSAN HORN: Well, that's just what it  
16 tries to do, is to capture all the changes,  
17 including the surgeries that the person is getting,  
18 which we get in two ways, first because if they are  
19 in the hospital-wide system of these multiple sites  
20 that we're now collecting the data from, the  
21 multiple pain clinics, we will get data downloaded  
22 to us. But if not getting it that way, then we'll

1 get it through the patient surveys.

2 So we know about those multiple different  
3 surgeries they've had both historically as well as  
4 more concurrently, and can be putting that into the  
5 database along with all the other interventions  
6 that are going on.

7 DR. THROCKMORTON: Thanks.

8 Andrew?

9 DR. KOLODNY: Thanks. My question is for  
10 you, Doug. I think we've heard over the past two  
11 days now that we're lacking evidence that opioids  
12 are safe and effective for long-term use in chronic  
13 pain.

14 If on-label indications are supposed to be  
15 limited to conditions where evidence suggests that  
16 benefits outweigh risks and where evidence tells us  
17 that the treatments are safe and effective, if  
18 that's the case, should long-term use of opioids  
19 for chronic non-cancer pain become off-label, and  
20 should FDA let the medical community know that  
21 we're lacking evidence that it's safe and effective  
22 long-term?

1 DR. THROCKMORTON: I guess I'm not sure I  
2 heard exactly the same thing you did over the last  
3 day and a half, Andrew. So I'd be interested in  
4 maybe some other people in the panel talking about  
5 this.

6 In general, I think what I heard was that  
7 there were individuals that did benefit. There  
8 were also individuals at risk for obviously being  
9 harmed substantially as well; that identifying  
10 those two populations was very challenging given  
11 our current database. That was some of the things  
12 that we were talking about.

13 I think that's different than the more, I  
14 guess, binary conclusion you heard.

15 DR. KOLODNY: Well, I think what I heard was  
16 that for most patients, we don't have evidence that  
17 benefits outweigh risks when opioids are prescribed  
18 long-term, that for most patients they may not be  
19 safe or effective. I think that's what we've  
20 heard, that we're really lacking evidence to make  
21 that statement.

22 If on-label indications are supposed to be

1 for conditions where we do have good evidence that  
2 benefits outweigh risks and that they're safe and  
3 effective, should this treatment that we've been  
4 talking about for the past two days be off-label?

5 DR. THROCKMORTON: I guess I'd be interested  
6 if the rest of the panel agreed with what you said.  
7 I think you said that for the majority of patients,  
8 the risks outweighed the benefits?

9 DR. KOLODNY: No. I'm saying that for the  
10 majority of patients, we lack evidence telling us  
11 that benefits outweigh risks.

12 DR. THROCKMORTON: So it's an evidentiary  
13 question you're raising?

14 DR. KOLODNY: Yes. I do think there's  
15 evidence, though, that benefits -- or that risks  
16 outweigh benefits for many people. But my  
17 understanding -- you can correct me if I'm  
18 wrong -- is that FDA has to make a determination  
19 about these things when considering on-label  
20 indications, and that the burden is on proving a  
21 treatment is effective and safe if it's going to be  
22 prescribed on-label.

1 DR. THROCKMORTON: I think this therapeutic  
2 area is not terribly different than many other  
3 therapeutic areas, as I think some of the speakers  
4 talked about today, where we've collected  
5 information over a certain amount of time for a  
6 certain number of patients with a degree of  
7 exposure.

8 We ask questions then about whether or not  
9 those data are reasonably extrapolatable when it's  
10 hard to get the longer-term information. That's  
11 part of the conversation we're having today, is it  
12 still reasonable to extrapolate on the basis of  
13 what we have, the information, the science that  
14 we've heard, about shorter-term use, what we  
15 understand about the pathologies of pain, what we  
16 understand about the individual responses to pain,  
17 the epidemiology, the limited trials that have been  
18 done in longer-term. Do those things make us  
19 question those inferences we made based on those  
20 shorter-term pieces of data?

21 Again, that's a thing that we do routinely  
22 because we understand that, otherwise, medical

1 products development would halt. I mean, to  
2 require that we have randomized, controlled trials  
3 that overlapped entirely with the duration of  
4 therapeutic exposure for antidepressants or -- you  
5 can think of a long list of other chronic  
6 medicines. Obviously, it would prevent any new  
7 medicines from being developed, which is something  
8 I think we wouldn't want to see happen.

9           So we make informed decisions, and that's  
10 one of the aspects of this meeting that I find most  
11 important, is to listen to where people are as far  
12 as the current information we have available.

13           Do we need to rethink that?

14           DR. KOLODNY: I think you're asking a really  
15 good question about should opioids be treated  
16 differently from antidepressants in some of these  
17 determinations. And somebody else raised that  
18 point.

19           I think the answer to that question is, yes,  
20 they should, because they are very different. We  
21 don't have people shooting pharmacists to get  
22 Prozac, so that opioids are highly addictive. And

1 we have very good reason to be concerned about  
2 long-term use, or more reasons to be concerned  
3 about long-term use of opioids than other  
4 medications.

5 DR. THROCKMORTON: Thanks very much.

6 Maybe I can just ask if the panelists want  
7 to weigh in as well.

8 MALE SPEAKER: Again, to put you on the  
9 spot, if I may, we've talked about the absence of  
10 predictors for those individuals who do well and  
11 those people who are at risk.

12 If we invested Bob Dworkin's 15 million and  
13 we identified those predictors, whatever they were,  
14 biomarkers, genomic markers, would that go into the  
15 label? Would that drive the use?

16 DR. THROCKMORTON: Actually, you raised the  
17 topic that I was hoping that the group would  
18 transition to. So the aspect that we haven't had  
19 an opportunity to talk about yet today about this  
20 whole issue is how to change behaviors.

21 So assuming that we came out of this meeting  
22 with a conclusion that we knew something was

1 real -- and I won't even say what that  
2 was -- what's the most effective way to translate  
3 that into a change in behavior on the part of the  
4 individuals that are taking care of the patients  
5 day to day?

6           Is it local action, like the Lazarus  
7 Project, that's localized to a part of North  
8 Carolina, that slowly gets uptaken by other parts  
9 of the country as they become productive and  
10 successful? Or is it a federal change, say, for  
11 instance, to the label that Dr. Kolodny was  
12 suggesting, as a way of changing behaviors?

13           What's the most efficient way to do that?  
14 We know that labeling change is a relatively blunt  
15 tool as far as changing physician behaviors. We  
16 obviously respect off-label uses of medicines. And  
17 so it tends to drive one kind of uptake, one kind  
18 of change in behavior.

19           Are there other kinds that might be equally  
20 or even potentially more effective if you  
21 identified a set of predictors that were really  
22 successful at helping you either diagnose more

1 effectively or decide how to treat more  
2 effectively, a genomic test, say, or something like  
3 that?

4 Does that best belong in a label, or does  
5 that best belong in a treatment guideline, or does  
6 that best belong, I don't know somewhere else? And  
7 there are advantages and disadvantages to all of  
8 those.

9 But I'd be really interested in your  
10 thoughts, and anyone else's, about how to translate  
11 what we learn and hear today to effective change in  
12 prescriber practice.

13 DR. ROWBOTHAM: If I could just comment. I  
14 can understand why something going off-label would  
15 be proposed because that's something the FDA is  
16 empowered to do. But one thing that's clear is  
17 that if you take a prescription drug and you take  
18 it from on-label to off-label, the insurers are  
19 going to say, we're no longer covering it. So what  
20 that will do in actual practice is restrict access  
21 to patients.

22 So I'm still kind of wondering how this six

1 months came about and really what the actual  
2 purpose of it is. I accept everything that's said  
3 about the lack of evidence and the down side and  
4 everything else. I'm not arguing with any of that.  
5 But it seems that it's a policy proposal that's  
6 tailored to what it is that the FDA is actually  
7 empowered to do.

8 So I'd actually like to hear a little bit  
9 more about that aspect of it.

10 DR. THROCKMORTON: You've got to say more  
11 about which aspect?

12 DR. ROWBOTHAM: Saying six months as opposed  
13 to six weeks or three months or --

14 DR. RAPPAPORT: Where did you hear the six  
15 months, Mike?

16 DR. ROWBOTHAM: Well, no, no. Just  
17 to -- I'm looking for examples with other drugs  
18 that would go from on label to off label at some  
19 time point like six months, and also really just a  
20 little more discussion about, really, what is the  
21 purpose of that.

22 Is the goal entirely to try and change

1 patient behavior? Prescriber behavior? Just a  
2 little more background about that.

3 DR. RAPPAPORT: Well, let me reiterate what  
4 Doug was saying earlier, but a little differently.  
5 The standard duration of the clinical trial that we  
6 require of industry is 12 weeks. That was chosen  
7 many years ago because it seemed like a reasonable  
8 balance between getting some duration of activity  
9 but not making it infeasible to do the studies, too  
10 costly, and not having any drugs developed.

11 However, there are some drugs that are not  
12 needed for that long, so the trials are shorter.  
13 We do PHN trials eight weeks because that's what we  
14 learned from Bob is the right time limit. We do  
15 progression of disease in rheumatology for two  
16 years to look at radiographic changes because you  
17 have to. So there are exceptions.

18 But if you don't have a reason to go longer  
19 or to go shorter, the fallback position is  
20 12 weeks. So we're starting with 12-week trials.  
21 To ask the industry to do longer trials in order to  
22 get this additional information, we have to have

1 some type of reason to do so.

2 It doesn't say in the label, you can only  
3 use for 12 weeks, or you should use longer than  
4 12 weeks. It just says it was studied in a 12-week  
5 trial. That's all it says. There's no restriction  
6 on time use. To restrict time use, we have to have  
7 some data to show that there's a reason to restrict  
8 time use.

9 Is that getting at your question?

10 DR. THROCKMORTON: Let me try again. There  
11 are relatively few examples of places where we say  
12 use it for a week and stop, or two weeks and stop,  
13 things like that. And I can only really just think  
14 of antibiotics, and things like that are the most  
15 prominent things. And the benzodiazepines have a  
16 general warning about taking them too long or  
17 stopping too abruptly, those kinds of things.

18 By and large, we label drugs for chronic use  
19 relatively broadly, looking to guidelines, looking  
20 at other experience with their use, to help craft  
21 how long and under what circumstances those chronic  
22 uses should be made.

1           I think that's one of the things we're  
2 talking about today. Is that a paradigm that's  
3 still productive here, or is there some reason to  
4 change, as Bob had said.

5           DR. ROWBOTHAM: Can I just add one more  
6 comment to that?

7           So thinking back, really, many years to when  
8 deep brain stimulation was used for patients with  
9 chronic pain, there was a time period where the  
10 FDA -- if I remember this all this correctly  
11 because it was quite a long time ago -- said, we  
12 want companies like Medtronic and the other ones to  
13 provide us with prospectively gathered evidence of  
14 how effective this is over -- you know, what  
15 proportion of patients respond, or we will remove  
16 the labeling indication. That's a device, not a  
17 drug. And nothing really happened, and so the  
18 label was removed.

19           But here it seems that you are talking about  
20 something that's preemptive rather than saying, we  
21 want to see the data, and if we don't see the data  
22 by X amount of time, we'll change the label.

1 DR. RAPPAPORT: No, no. I think --

2 DR. ROWBOTHAM: I mean, I could just be --

3 DR. RAPPAPORT: -- you're misunderstanding  
4 the whole --

5 DR. ROWBOTHAM: I could just be  
6 misunderstanding the whole line of thinking, but  
7 I'm just going by what the discussants, the  
8 audience, has said. And I'm just trying to dig  
9 into it to make sure I really understand it.

10 DR. RAPPAPORT: Just to be sure you  
11 understand our position, we're saying we can't  
12 change the label unless somebody shows us data that  
13 convinces us that we should change the label.  
14 We're not saying we're going to change the label.

15 DR. ROWBOTHAM: But that's what's proposed  
16 (inaudible - off mic.)

17 DR. RAPPAPORT: Not by us. There are people  
18 in the audience who are asking us to do that.

19 Yes? So the question you're asking should  
20 go to those people.

21 (Laughter.)

22 DR. THROCKMORTON: Okay. One, two, and then

1 I'll be back up that way.

2 DR. PORRECA: I've got a question about the  
3 length of trials. So for NSAIDs, there was about  
4 100,000 person-years of experience in the various  
5 trials and about 100,000 people. So I assume that  
6 the duration of those trials was a year, on  
7 average.

8 So how was the decision made that NSAID  
9 trials should be --

10 DR. RAPPAPORT: No. The exposure you're  
11 talking about is in open label extension studies.  
12 That's not the controlled parts of the trials.

13 DR. THROCKMORTON: In fact, I think, Bob,  
14 you could correct me. I think the controlled  
15 trials were acute pain models. They were shorter  
16 periods of time. And then after approval, there  
17 were active controlled trials that were required as  
18 a part of the approval, looking at longer-term  
19 effects.

20 MALE SPEAKER: Well, I think the course of  
21 the last day and a half make it very clear that  
22 there are subsets of patients that are responders

1 to long-term use of opioids, and there are subsets  
2 of patients who have very adverse events to the  
3 chronic exposure, and maybe even the acute  
4 exposure, to opioids.

5 I think consistent with the stated FDA goals  
6 is to identify ways of stratifying and  
7 personalizing the right medication for the right  
8 patient. And I think there's now very good  
9 knowledge. There's an expanded knowledge of the  
10 biology of the opioid pathways to the point where I  
11 think, with funding, we can get to algorithms that  
12 predict responders, that predict risk with  
13 relatively high sensitivity and specificity.

14 We're very early in that process, but I  
15 think there are phenotypic markers that we heard  
16 about yesterday. There are genetic variables,  
17 which we didn't get to discuss very much. But  
18 there are a number of biomarkers that I think, when  
19 examined in well-designed cohort studies, can lead  
20 to algorithms with very high sensitivity and  
21 specificity that will help us predict responders  
22 and those at risk.

1           So I guess my own view is that there is  
2 additional need to follow the goals of the FDA to  
3 begin to personalize the right medication for the  
4 right patient. And this may be an opportunity to  
5 do such.

6           I don't know if that leads to a change in  
7 label, but it does mean that there's opportunity to  
8 correct this problem, to get out in front of this  
9 problem, by beginning to identify those algorithms  
10 that allow us to predict risk and allow us to  
11 predict benefit.

12           I guess I'm not quite sure why we don't move  
13 forward in that type of discussion, which would  
14 ultimately inform the label that would go onto an  
15 opioid.

16           DR. THROCKMORTON: Want to go out to the  
17 audience?

18           MS. FOXHALL: I was going to ask a question  
19 on a somewhat different subject, so if you wanted  
20 to go on with this -- my question is possibly for  
21 Dr. Covington. I'm Katherine Foxhall (ph). I'm a  
22 freelance reporter.

1           We see the SAMHSA data that says that I  
2           guess it's the majority of people who have used  
3           non-medically in the last, whatever it is, six  
4           months, got it from friends and family. But  
5           doesn't that include like everybody, even somebody  
6           who has used one pill at one time? And do we know  
7           more about people who may be the ones who are  
8           really in trouble and who are using, long-term,  
9           more pills?

10           DR. COVINGTON: I'm not sure that I know the  
11           answer to that, and I wonder if somebody else does.  
12           When somebody clicks "Yes" on the -- they used  
13           narcotics non-medically, does that mean that I took  
14           my daughter's cough syrup one night that was a year  
15           old in the medicine cabinet? What's required to  
16           get a positive answer to something like that?

17           MALE SPEAKER: Yes. You're talking about  
18           the National Survey of Drug Use and Health, where  
19           people self-report. They report use without a  
20           prescription or use for the feeling it causes, as  
21           the definition of non-medical use.

22           I wasn't here for the previous presentation.

1 But it is true that most people say, who are non-  
2 medical users in the past year, that they got it  
3 from a friend or family. But the bulk of people  
4 who report non-medical use are using it only  
5 occasionally, and they account, actually, for the  
6 bulk of non-medical use.

7 There are some other people who are heavy  
8 users, 200 or more days out of the past year using  
9 non-medically, who are much more likely to report  
10 buying it from a dealer and on the street.

11 But it is a broad definition. It does  
12 include using it without a prescription for reasons  
13 other than the feeling. I mean, if you're using it  
14 for pain and you don't have a prescription, that's  
15 still a non-medical use.

16 MR. JACKSON: Hi. Pete Jackson again with  
17 Advocates for the Reform of Prescription Opioids.

18 So I have a question for FDA also. In this  
19 workshop, FDA has taken great pains to try to  
20 structure the agenda around efficacy of analgesics  
21 and not safety per se. And even though some of  
22 that discussion has leaked into some of the

1 presentations, especially today, I'm still  
2 concerned that that's a significant chunk of the  
3 information that constitutes evidence on which drug  
4 approval decisions are made. And since that's not  
5 really been directly, explicitly addressed by FDA  
6 in this workshop, I'm wondering if FDA would  
7 consider holding a similar workshop where that was  
8 the focus, given that it would probably bring in a  
9 bunch of additional experts and require another  
10 workshop like today.

11 DR. THROCKMORTON: Yes. Thanks, Pete. It's  
12 an interesting question. We did specifically focus  
13 this workshop on efficacy because as we looked at  
14 the meetings that had been held in the past, the  
15 discussions that we'd been a part of, that hadn't  
16 been the central focus of any meetings that we had  
17 participated in to this level of detail.

18 On the other hand, as you know, we've had a  
19 variety of opportunities, and you and I have had a  
20 variety of opportunities to talk together, about  
21 the safety and the misuse and abuse of opioids in  
22 other settings.

1           So we had -- the FDA, perhaps selfishly, we  
2 felt we had had reasonable exposure to the large  
3 discussion about the misuse and abuse of opioids  
4 from other settings, and that what we needed to do  
5 was focus one meeting on what was known about the  
6 efficacy of opioids in chronic non-cancer pain.

7           Now, when we go back and we talk internally,  
8 it may be that we'll come to the same conclusion  
9 you're suggesting, that is, that we need to bring  
10 together a group to have a targeted discussion like  
11 this around the safety of chronic opioid use.

12           This is the beginnings of a discussion. For  
13 us, we need to start with the science, understand  
14 what we know and what we don't know, and then  
15 decide what the best tools are to help address the  
16 issues. And I take your point.

17           MR. JACKSON: Okay. Just to make the point  
18 that safety is part of the science as well. Bob  
19 mentioned that you can't change a label without  
20 evidence, and safety evidence would seem to be part  
21 of that equation.

22           DR. THROCKMORTON: I'm not disagreeing it's

1 an important part. It's just that we've had other  
2 opportunities to talk about it. If there are  
3 things we still need to discuss, then we need to do  
4 it.

5 All right. Let me see. I've got a question  
6 here.

7 Oh, I see. Please ask the speakers to  
8 identify themselves.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. THROCKMORTON: I think there's a comment  
11 over there.

12 MS. REED-HOLTUM: Yes. Lexi Reed-Holtum  
13 again, the Steve Rummler Memorial Foundation.  
14 Thank you all for being here today. There are a  
15 bunch of brilliant people on the stage, and I hate  
16 to keep focusing on you two gentlemen in  
17 particular.

18 But I'm just curious again about the  
19 labeling question. If I heard correctly, Bob  
20 responded that the FDA isn't going to change the  
21 labeling until something's proven unsafe. And I  
22 just don't understand how you can ignore the

1 escalating overdoses and death.

2 I heard your response as kind of like how  
3 the tobacco industry ran things for a while, that  
4 something was allowed to be continued to be used  
5 because it wasn't proven unsafe, when indeed it is.  
6 And I don't see how you can overlook that evidence.

7 So sorry to keep harping on this, but the  
8 response was really troubling to me.

9 DR. THROCKMORTON: It wasn't intended, I  
10 think, to be troubling. And the piece, I guess,  
11 we're at is talking about that very last part of  
12 your construction with the tobacco industry. Do we  
13 know, in fact, that it's unsafe? It's back to  
14 Andrew Kolodny's comment, do we know, in fact, that  
15 the benefits fail to exceed the risks for an  
16 identified population as identified on the label?

17 You've articulated before -- I think others  
18 have articulated clearly -- you believe that to be  
19 the case.

20 MS. REED-HOLTUM: I guess we don't know it  
21 to be safe. So you're allowing something to be out  
22 there that we don't know to be safe. And how is

1 that you protecting our society in the way that  
2 you're supposed to be?

3 DR. THROCKMORTON: You understand this is  
4 something, of course, that -- what we need to do is  
5 to be able to say we look at all of these things  
6 carefully. You have a point of view. Others have  
7 a point of view. I think what we've heard in the  
8 last day and a half, that there are other  
9 individuals that believe that there are identified  
10 populations where the benefits do exceed the risks.

11 So there is that tension between what you've  
12 concluded, based on your looking at the information  
13 that's available, and what others have concluded,  
14 based on their looking at the information.

15 The FDA's in the middle. Our job is to  
16 protect and promote public health, as you said.  
17 That requires us to listen to all sides, come to an  
18 agreement, come to a decision, and then act on that  
19 decision. That's the place we are now. It's in  
20 that discussion. It's understanding the nature of  
21 the available data and understanding what the best  
22 next steps are.

1 DR. BALLANTYNE: I just wondered, since  
2 we're asking you the questions now --

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. BALLANTYNE: -- whether you could inform  
5 us about other mechanisms than labeling changes,  
6 for example, black box warnings. Since we do have  
7 some data on several safety aspects, not  
8 just -- and I know you don't want to focus on  
9 abuse, and that's a very hard thing to quantify,  
10 but death from people with sleep apnea is not that  
11 hard to quantify. And the correlation between high  
12 doses and some of these adverse outcomes in pain  
13 patients is not that hard.

14 Is there some way that you could at least  
15 warn people?

16 DR. RAPPAPORT: First of all, there are  
17 boxed warnings on all of these products that have  
18 some of the most extensive warnings in any  
19 medications, warning against a number of issues:  
20 respiratory depression, addiction, and all of those  
21 things.

22 If there are additional things that should

1 go into the label, we can do that. Again, all we  
2 need is to have an appropriate amount of data to  
3 support making that label change. Making a label  
4 change for safety is far easier than to put  
5 something in that says that this doesn't work after  
6 X number of periods without data. Safety, we  
7 always make label changes that are appropriately  
8 supported by data.

9 Now, if you think that there's enough data  
10 to support making a label change for people with  
11 sleep apnea, we would certainly consider that. All  
12 we need is for somebody to provide that data to us.

13 We don't have the time to spend just  
14 constantly reviewing literature to look for  
15 problems. But if there is a problem that you  
16 think's not addressed in the label in terms of  
17 safety, absolutely we'd want to know about that.

18 DR. BALLANTYNE: I appreciate that the dose  
19 issue is really difficult because you're labeling  
20 to individual drugs, and what we're seeing is dose  
21 issues related to maybe multiple opioids or  
22 multiple substances. And then the real problems

1 are polypharmacy. That's difficult.

2 But most of the studies are looking at  
3 morphine equivalent dose. I just wondered if  
4 there's any way you can put that in, that for any  
5 patient taking any individual opioid, if their  
6 morphine equivalent dose exceeds safety levels, is  
7 that something you'd put in?

8 DR. RAPPAPORT: Well, you have to again show  
9 what that safety level is for that drug. And, as  
10 you say, it's very confounded by a lot of other  
11 issues, polypharmacy, and where do you make that  
12 cutoff so that you're providing adequate safety  
13 information but you're not limiting patients who  
14 actually need higher doses? Certainly you've seen  
15 patients who need markedly high doses.

16 That's a tough one. Again, we would be the  
17 first ones to jump on putting something in the  
18 label if we had appropriate data to really show  
19 that there is a threshold level for a particular  
20 drug and that it's not confounded by the other  
21 issues.

22 DR. BALLANTYNE: Actually, the number of

1 patients that need high doses is very small. The  
2 most patients that do well do well on much lower  
3 doses. So I agree there are a few outliers, but  
4 also, whatever you do in terms of labeling doesn't  
5 preclude exceptional patients getting the drugs.

6 DR. THROCKMORTON: Still need the data.

7 DR. COVINGTON: I hate to be grilling you,  
8 Bob. Tell me if I'm wrong, but it seems to me that  
9 there is pretty much universal consensus that the  
10 effect of acute opioids differs from the effect of  
11 the same opioids after 24 months in a way that's  
12 not true of beta blockers and ACE inhibitors and  
13 nonsteroidals and things of that sort.

14 Is that not generally accepted, that  
15 whatever the efficacy of chronic opioids is, it's  
16 different than the efficacy of acute opioids, which  
17 is what I consider a 12-week study?

18 DR. RAPPAPORT: I don't know if I can answer  
19 that. I'd like to hear from (inaudible - off mic.)

20 DR. THROCKMORTON: Where are you taking  
21 that?

22 DR. COVINGTON: I guess where I'm taking

1 that is you raised the question of what would serve  
2 as a signal to indicate that this drug needs some  
3 sort of extra research outside of our normal 12-  
4 week default. And it seems to me that what would  
5 call for that would be convincing evidence that the  
6 effect of the drug at two years is somehow  
7 different than the effect of the drug at 12 weeks.  
8 And do we not have that?

9 DR. RAPPAPORT: I would love to hear the  
10 answer to that question if anybody has an answer to  
11 it. Or do you think that we don't have an answer?

12 DR. DWORKIN: I'll answer your question with  
13 at question. Do we have any evidence that the  
14 effect of amitriptyline in either neuropathic pain  
15 or depression is the same within three months after  
16 initiation of treatment as after two years? I  
17 don't think we have that evidence for any of the  
18 drugs that are used for any type of pain.

19 It's a great question, but I just think it's  
20 not only opioids that are lacking that evidence,  
21 it's everybody else you prescribe.

22 DR. COVINGTON: We don't see people taking

1 3 grams of amitriptyline (inaudible - off mic.)

2 DR. THROCKMORTON: Mike, do you want to  
3 comment on the evidence on tolerance?

4 DR. ROWBOTHAM: I've gotten myself into  
5 enough trouble already.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. THROCKMORTON: I know I've had lots of  
8 conversations over the years with what exactly is  
9 the solid evidence of tolerance that we have.

10 DR. ROWBOTHAM: So we've done two studies  
11 where we looked explicitly for tolerance. We have  
12 another study which hasn't been published yet. One  
13 was a healthy volunteer study, where subjects got  
14 an injection of morphine, two injections a day, for  
15 five days. And the first four days were either  
16 morphine or placebo, and then they switched to the  
17 other one.

18 At the end of four days, we saw a little bit  
19 of a trend towards a reduction in the analgesic  
20 effect, and definitely fewer side effects by then.  
21 So there really wasn't clear evidence of tolerance  
22 over a four-day period in healthy volunteers.

1           When we were doing the levorphanol study, we  
2 looked at the last two weeks of therapy. And that  
3 was an eight-week study to see whether or not  
4 subjects were starting to escalate their dose, or  
5 to see a deterioration in their pain control  
6 because the number of capsules the subjects were  
7 allowed to take each day was under their control  
8 within general limits.

9           What we saw was that pain scores were as  
10 likely to go up as down in the last two weeks, and  
11 the number of capsules they were going to take was  
12 as likely to go up as down. So we didn't see any  
13 clear trend there, either.

14           So part of the reason why I was pushing back  
15 on that six-month issue is, how would we even  
16 figure out what the appropriate time point is? I  
17 completely agree with Ed that you're not seeing  
18 patients taking 300 milligrams of amitriptyline.  
19 One, they wouldn't still be walking at 300  
20 milligrams because the toxicity is there no matter  
21 how long you take it. And so opioids are really a  
22 rather unusual category of drug, in that there's

1 enough tolerance that you can keep escalating the  
2 dose.

3 The benzodiazepines are another one like  
4 that, too, where patients, over time, can escalate  
5 themselves up to just enormous doses. But with  
6 opioids, it's a really important question to figure  
7 out what is the time course for this tolerance?  
8 How much variability is there from one person to  
9 another? And can we incorporate that information  
10 into how to rationally manage these medications?

11 DR. WOOLF: My question sort of relates to  
12 that, which is really back to the practice-based  
13 evidence, observational studies, which obviously  
14 can provide some of the information we're looking  
15 for.

16 The question is, given the heterogeneity of  
17 the populations and their responsiveness to  
18 treatment, both in terms of efficacy and adverse  
19 effects, how many patients will we require? You've  
20 got a thousand patients, you mentioned.

21 It seems to me we're going to need hundreds  
22 of thousands of patients if we're going to get very

1 strong associations where the false positive rate  
2 is reduced because you're making so many  
3 measurements -- the Bonferroni factor is such that  
4 to get statistical power, you're going to have to  
5 move from small cohorts to enormous cohorts.

6 I just wondered if you had any sense of what  
7 kind of power would be required to identify these  
8 subsets of patients who are either at risk or who  
9 benefit, or who become tolerant until not.

10 DR. SUSAN HORN: I think what will happen  
11 over time is that you will be looking at these  
12 characteristics of patients in subgroups that we'll  
13 set up already. We probably won't want to answer  
14 this question in a global sense. We're going to  
15 want to do it in a much more personalized sense.

16 So it will really depend upon what  
17 clinicians and even patients would tell us of where  
18 they feel that things are working and where things  
19 are not working, and then we can look at the data  
20 to see how much is supported and for how long in  
21 that regard.

22 But I would think that -- the sample size I

1 can't quite tell now because it depends upon the  
2 number of different factors that we're going to be  
3 looking at. It's not something you can answer  
4 generically. But we're going to be able to get  
5 some indications, I think, in the short run that  
6 we're going to lead to trends, and then in the long  
7 run we can see whether those are confirmed or  
8 whether there are other confounders that will  
9 change the associations. And we'll go in, then,  
10 splitting off different subsets of people.

11 Because it does sound like, from all the  
12 things that people have been saying, that this is  
13 going to have a lot of personalized and person-  
14 specific factors that are going to influence  
15 success or lack of success. And it's not going to  
16 be a global solution. It's not going to be six  
17 months for everybody or two weeks for everybody.  
18 It's going to be much more patient-dependent.

19 DR. THROCKMORTON: I'm going to go out to  
20 the audience, if that's all right.

21 Oh, a short comment.

22 DR. GALLAGHER: One more comment. I'd like

1 to follow that up because I think Michael Von Korff  
2 presented data on his consort cohort where he  
3 identified 61 percent of a group of patients who  
4 are dosed under 50 milligrams a day of morphine.  
5 That's a substantial number of people who seem to  
6 be on long-term morphine and doing well, going to  
7 work.

8 It reminds me, to make a translational  
9 comment to Frank Porreca's comments earlier, about  
10 the rats that took enough medication to keep the  
11 pain down, and then went about their business  
12 eating and going on their wheels and going back to  
13 work, so to speak.

14 I think we're going to find, even within  
15 mammalian species, differences, but also within the  
16 human species, very different responses to these  
17 drugs. So I think "one size fits all" does not fit  
18 this huge, 100 million population. We're going to  
19 see a lot of variability.

20 I'm delighted to hear about your study and  
21 these large cohort studies because they're going to  
22 really make the difference in populations.

1 DR. THROCKMORTON: Thanks. Let's go out to  
2 the audience. Thanks for being patient.

3 MS. NAGLE: Hi. Sure. It's Becky Nagle  
4 from ESI. One of the things -- you asked about the  
5 duration, is there any drug that's limited by  
6 duration. And one thing that comes to my mind is  
7 metoclopramide. Metoclopramide was recently  
8 changed, maybe in the last few years. You're not  
9 supposed to use it, I believe, for more than 12  
10 weeks.

11 It's interesting listening to this debate  
12 the last couple of days because it's very much like  
13 guns. People are pro-gun, anti-gun. And we seem  
14 to be focused on the label, like the label dictates  
15 practice. And it doesn't. Okay? The FDA might  
16 think so, but people use Reglan much more than  
17 12 weeks all the time, even with that information.

18 So you have to recognize that changing the  
19 label is not going to change the practice. There  
20 has to be more oversight of practice. And you  
21 can't compare opiates to tricyclic antidepressants,  
22 not only because of the lack of a ceiling effect,

1 or whether there is or not, but that people don't  
2 sell amitriptyline on the street. The only drug  
3 that I know people are really selling on the street  
4 is HIV meds. But you can test somebody and know if  
5 they have it or not. You can't test pain meds.

6 So the best way to change this is education  
7 and oversight, which we don't typically have right  
8 now, with doctors prescribing poorly and patients  
9 not being followed afterwards. And I think that we  
10 need to not focus so much on the label, but think  
11 of that you can change the label, take some drugs  
12 out of other people's hands, and they're still  
13 going to get them.

14 In the North Carolina example, they just  
15 went to the next county. As soon as you change one  
16 rule, they go to find another one. People with  
17 real pain, mental or physical, need treatment, and  
18 no one ever talks about that.

19 DR. THROCKMORTON: Yes. I don't think  
20 anyone with the FDA was trying to say we knew that  
21 labeling changes that people had been proposing  
22 would solve the problem. It is one tool. It's not

1 as though labeling doesn't have an important  
2 function; it does drive certain aspects of use.  
3 Absolutely true.

4 I've now lived through several attempts to  
5 modify behavior through a labeling change.  
6 Cisapride was the drug that I tried very hard to  
7 save through labeling changes. It had a very  
8 targeted, very identifiable safety signal, and some  
9 efficacy. We could not modify prescribing  
10 behaviors despite our best efforts, and we had to  
11 remove the drug from the market.

12 So no, I understand pretty well the  
13 limitations. On the other hand, I do agree that  
14 there is value in the labeling. I see it as very  
15 important as far as communicating things like  
16 safety information, where you have that well in  
17 hand. So I don't want to sound as though I'm a  
18 nihilist.

19 MS. NAGLE: No. And I don't mean to  
20 minimize the value of not having the label. I use  
21 the label to help twist people's arms every day.  
22 But that doesn't twist them enough to change.

1 DR. THROCKMORTON: I think it's one tool. I  
2 had tried to transition the discussion here a  
3 little bit to that. It's how to choose the right  
4 tool. What is the right approach to make the  
5 changes in prescribing behaviors that we all see as  
6 needed? Is it labeling or is it something else?  
7 Is it a treatment guideline? Is it some other  
8 intervention? Is it the Lazarus Project mandated  
9 by every state legislature across the country?

10 There are a variety of tools that have been  
11 proposed for intervening in the issues around safe  
12 and effective use of opioids. I don't know what  
13 those right tools are. That's part of the  
14 conversation we're having today. And I welcome  
15 conversation about what's the right tool here, and  
16 anyone that has a view on it. Thanks.

17 DR. PORRECA: Our health plan cut the  
18 percentage of patients on high-dose regimens from  
19 18 percent to 9 percent over a four-year period by  
20 a shift from a culture of I think over-optimism  
21 about the efficacy of long-term opioid therapy to a  
22 stance that is more similar, a more balanced

1 perspective, of the kind of what we're hearing  
2 today in the presentations.

3           So I think what the label does is it  
4 influences what people are able to say about the  
5 effectiveness of the drug. I don't think the label  
6 is particularly important. I do think the culture,  
7 the practice culture and the oversight, is very  
8 important.

9           What I heard today gives me a lot of  
10 optimism that the practice may begin to shift in  
11 the direction suggested by the evidence that we  
12 have. But I think that's where we should be  
13 focusing our attention, is how can we change the  
14 culture of practice so that it's in conformity with  
15 what we know about making practice as safe as  
16 possible and as effective as possible?

17           DR. THROCKMORTON: Thanks. We'll go over  
18 here.

19           MALE SPEAKER: CHAUMONT: I promise this is  
20 my last one. I am very privileged to be here in  
21 this consortium advancing pain therapies. But I  
22 can also trial you that the mayhem --

1 DR. THROCKMORTON: Speak into the microphone  
2 a little more, please.

3 MALE SPEAKER: -- that the mayhem that it  
4 has left behind, the advance in pain therapies, has  
5 also been disastrous. I can tell you that it's  
6 great to have phenotyping research to identify  
7 patients. But I am in the trenches, and I see this  
8 day in and day out. And we have already markers of  
9 risks, and I can tell you that nearly all of the  
10 Florida deaths are due to prescription opioid  
11 medication concomitantly prescribed with some sort  
12 of central nervous system depressant, either  
13 carisoprodol or Soma, some gabapentinoid, or  
14 alcohol, or marijuana, or some other drug,  
15 psychiatric medication, Seroquel, for instance.

16 So the recognition of the research and those  
17 studies that point to the safety isolate patients  
18 and select for those patients that are free of drug  
19 addictions, of substance abuse, or that are free of  
20 dependence or concomitant use of other drugs.

21 But that's not what I see in my practice.  
22 What I see is completely different. And I think we

1 can stratify and quantify those risks just simply  
2 by looking, what are you taking?

3 The other issue is, what is the aberrant  
4 behavior? And that's a very difficult question  
5 because, obviously, you cannot quantify it, either.  
6 I can quantify it, and possibly with a great deal  
7 of bias, but at least I am there, dug in the mud up  
8 to my nose taking care of these patients.

9 So I just wanted to point out to you that we  
10 don't really have time to wait to discover which  
11 genes are going to respond favorably to opiates  
12 while other people are dying, and that we need to  
13 take some shortcut, albeit not perfect, to try to  
14 put a stop to the bleeding.

15 Thank you so much for having me here today.

16 DR. THROCKMORTON: Thank you.

17 MR. TERMAN: I'm Greg Terman from the  
18 University of Washington. Is it okay to ask  
19 questions of the people sitting down up there?  
20 Maybe to Bob Dworkin.

21 So if you had \$15 million, it's pretty clear  
22 that a lot of the studies maybe stop early, and

1 there's not much in terms of evidence of efficacy  
2 out many months or years. So how long would you  
3 suggest to people in the audience that are going to  
4 do a study to look -- how long would you look?

5 Raj suggested a year. I guess 12 weeks  
6 isn't good enough. How long is good enough?

7 DR. THROCKMORTON: And the goal of the study  
8 is to decide whether or not --

9 MR. TERMAN: Efficacy.

10 DR. THROCKMORTON: -- they still have  
11 analgesic properties after some longer period of  
12 exposure?

13 DR. DWORKIN: So, Greg, what I would do is a  
14 randomized withdrawal with patients who were on  
15 opioids for, say, two to four years. So we'd find  
16 patients who were on opioid analgesics. Hopefully  
17 it's relatively stable doses for several months.

18 Then we'd withdraw them on a completely  
19 double-blinded basis to placebo, probably an active  
20 placebo to mimic some of the opioid side effects  
21 like constipation, Lomotil, Imodium, or they  
22 continue on the same dosage of the opioid. And

1       then I think there'd be an interesting discussion  
2       about whether you have a third arm where they,  
3       again on a double-blind basis, get another  
4       medication.

5               So I would personally do a randomized  
6       withdrawal to see if, in patients who've been  
7       taking opioid analgesics for several years, there  
8       is efficacy at that point. That was one of the  
9       buckets this morning.

10              DR. THROCKMORTON: Let me just say that in  
11       other therapeutics areas, when these similar  
12       questions have come up, randomized withdrawal study  
13       designs have been ways that people have approached  
14       this successfully.

15              So deciding whether or not antihypertensives  
16       work in children, which is -- you can only leave  
17       children untreated for a certain period of time.  
18       That's done by mostly a randomized withdrawal  
19       population trial design. They are short. They are  
20       controlled. They are safe. The challenge here, as  
21       I understand it from Bob, is the patients are  
22       habituated. They may be --

1 DR. WOOLF: It would be blinded to the  
2 withdrawal because of the withdrawal symptoms.

3 DR. DWORKIN: I would make sure that the  
4 taper was long and slow, and do our best to blind  
5 it that way. So a very slow reduction in the  
6 dosage of the opioid over a couple of months, and  
7 with the placebo group, the group that's being  
8 withdrawn from the opioid, getting an active  
9 placebo that's going to ensure the integrity of the  
10 blind. And I would use something like Lomotil or  
11 Imodium at a small dosage.

12 I think Mike was the person this morning who  
13 mentioned the possibility of having a third arm,  
14 where they could be withdrawn from the opioid and  
15 initiated on another treatment. Then we could have  
16 interesting conversations about what the active  
17 comparator arm would be.

18 I think this is a trial that no academic  
19 investigator could do without a lot of support from  
20 the National Institutes of Health, support being  
21 funding. I think I already said that this morning  
22 in a different way.

1 DR. TERMAN: Could I follow up on that,  
2 then? Do you think you could do it with the normal  
3 five-year R01 sort of mechanism?

4 DR. DWORKIN: Yes, Greg. I'm glad you asked  
5 that. The kind of normal R01 model for that is  
6 exactly a six- or seven-year study. And what I  
7 feel strongly, based on the last day and a half, is  
8 if we really all believe this is an urgent public  
9 health question, then we don't use a six-, seven-  
10 year, eight-year R01 approach, but that one of the  
11 institutes at NIH decides to take the lead and get  
12 this done in two years.

13 I think that the study I just described can  
14 be done -- I don't know whether it's 15- or 20- or  
15 \$25 million, but I'm sure that it can be done in  
16 two years. And so I would not use a typical NIH  
17 mechanism to address this issue if we all agree,  
18 and I think we all agree, this is an urgent public  
19 health need.

20 DR. THROCKMORTON: Other comments on that?  
21 Otherwise, we'll go out to the --

22 DR. BALLANTYNE: Well, I think I was telling

1 Bob this morning that, actually, in the old UW  
2 program they did something similar, not as a  
3 trial -- but that was just the clinical  
4 practice -- was to do blind withdrawal and to do it  
5 in a rehab setting. And sure enough, you can  
6 achieve remarkable results.

7 The patient's pain improves and they  
8 stabilize, generally, for about a year. But  
9 unfortunately, quite a lot relapse. So I just  
10 wondered how in your design you would follow up  
11 more than two years? Because I think they tend to  
12 relapse years later, not necessarily within months,  
13 but within years.

14 DR. THROCKMORTON: That was why I asked the  
15 question I did, which is what the goal of the study  
16 would be. If the study is to decide whether or not  
17 there are still analgesic properties out a year or  
18 two years after exposure, then that's not a  
19 question the trial would be addressing. It's an  
20 important question to ask.

21 The trial would be, does the  
22 pharmacology -- is there still that analgesic

1 property? A separate question for follow-up would  
2 absolutely be, what are the consequences of  
3 bringing some --

4 DR. RAPPAPORT: You can do an open label  
5 follow-up and follow them to see if they relapse in  
6 terms of the problem.

7 DR. THROCKMORTON: Go out to the audience.

8 FEMALE SPEAKER: First of all, I want to  
9 thank you, FDA, for holding this, and maintaining a  
10 very balanced discussion, and being very fair about  
11 hearing every point of view. So I really  
12 appreciate this meeting.

13 DR. THROCKMORTON: Could you speak into the  
14 microphone? It's hard to hear you.

15 FEMALE SPEAKER: Yes. So you can hear the  
16 thank you. Anyway, I was thanking you and also  
17 saying I appreciate your focus on efficacy and  
18 long-term studies.

19 But I had a question. Really, it's for,  
20 I think, Dr. Woolf and I don't know the name of  
21 the fellow in the back that was talking about  
22 stratifying and looking for biomarkers and

1 phenotypes so we could really get better at  
2 deciding who these medications were good for.

3 If you had the \$15 million, you researchers,  
4 could you get there? And, as a follow-up to that  
5 as well, could we not look at people who have done  
6 really well and, of course, people who haven't, and  
7 would studying them help you?

8 DR. THROCKMORTON: Do you want to start?

9 DR. WOOLF: In a sense, that's exactly why I  
10 was asking that question of how many patients would  
11 be required to identify those subsets of groups  
12 which one could analyze, at least genomically. So  
13 I think that is a very valid response.

14 But one wants to be sure that you are  
15 getting the right subsets and, I think, Bill made a  
16 comment about having to cluster them together and  
17 to make sure that those clusters are actually real.  
18 And it's a non-trivial problem.

19 MALE SPEAKER: It's a very (inaudible - off  
20 mic.)

21 FEMALE SPEAKER: What about the 15 million  
22 question? If you had \$15 million, could you solve

1 it?

2 MALE SPEAKER: We could go a long way.

3 FEMALE SPEAKER: Because as far as I'm  
4 concerned, we're lacking the research that really  
5 is needed. I feel like we're back in the days of  
6 cancer, like 50 years ago, when everybody thought  
7 cancer was one disease. And I think what we're  
8 talking about with pain is a much more complicated  
9 picture. And the money really needs to be focused  
10 on research so that everybody has good outcomes.  
11 So thank you.

12 DR. THROCKMORTON: Bill?

13 DR. MAIXNER: I think one of the ultimate  
14 goals would be to develop methods that have high  
15 positive and negative predictability for efficacy  
16 and for predicting safety, however that's defined.

17 So the goal of developing algorithms for  
18 prediction using various biomarkers would be the  
19 goal. And I'm of the impression that it'll take a  
20 little bit longer than two years, in my view, to do  
21 this.

22 The approach would be to use both phenotype,

1 as Clifford mentioned, to cluster patients into the  
2 different subpopulations at baseline and then  
3 follow them prospectively over whatever that time  
4 period is, a year, two years, whatever the  
5 definition of time point is. And then also, within  
6 the context of that, to look at, I think, genetic  
7 biomarkers that would predict response as well as  
8 adverse event, such as tolerance and potential  
9 propensity towards addiction.

10 There are I think examples emerging in the  
11 pain field where this is going to prove to be  
12 feasible for development of algorithms, for the  
13 development of chronic pain conditions. And I  
14 think that these same types of algorithms could be  
15 put forward for drug response.

16 I don't think it's going to take 100,000  
17 patients to make sense, especially if one uses  
18 phenotypic markers with genomic markers. We now  
19 know that the so-called effect size of the  
20 phenotypic markers and the effect size for  
21 prediction of whatever the endpoint is of the  
22 genetic markers will determine, to a great degree,

1 the actual population size needed for these  
2 studies.

3 I think phenotypic and genetic markers will  
4 have sufficient effect sizes that within a couple  
5 thousand to 4- or 5,000 patients should be  
6 sufficient to develop algorithms which have, I  
7 think, reasonable sensitivity and specificity to  
8 make predictions.

9 DR. KOLODNY: Andrew Kolodny. A label  
10 change may or may not have a direct impact on  
11 physician behavior, but it would have an immediate  
12 and direct impact on pharmaceutical company  
13 behavior because a label change would prohibit drug  
14 companies like Purdue Pharma from marketing  
15 OxyContin for chronic non-cancer pain.

16 To the extent that you believe that  
17 marketing leads to over-prescribing, then by making  
18 a label change, you would potentially decrease  
19 over-prescribing.

20 A moment ago, Bob mentioned that we believe  
21 there's a subset of patients who do well on long-  
22 term opioid therapy. But does a subset of patients

1 justify an on-label indication? Many psychiatrists  
2 will agree that there's a subset of patients with  
3 severe treatment-resistant OCD who benefit from the  
4 addition of an antipsychotic. That doesn't mean we  
5 would allow AstraZenica to market Seroquel for OCD.

6 Maybe you could just inform us about on-  
7 label indications. Is the fact that a subset  
8 benefits from a given medication reason to make  
9 that indication on label?

10 DR. THROCKMORTON: I think I don't want to  
11 make this meeting today a conversation about  
12 labeling. But, in fact, subsets are sufficient to  
13 get labeling. A salient example is the oncology  
14 community, where very small fractions of  
15 individuals for some approved medicines, in fact,  
16 have response rates, and yet obviously for those  
17 patients they're highly effective and, in fact, the  
18 products are approved for broad indications.

19 But I take your point. You want to be able  
20 to describe the efficacy of a product for the  
21 broadest populations that the data can support.  
22 And to the extent that you can bound inappropriate

1 use by pointing out demonstrated safety concerns,  
2 obviously that's something that we all want to do.

3 The question is, how do you find that  
4 balance? How do you find the balance between the  
5 group of individuals that are going to benefit,  
6 that you have evidence that you believe constitutes  
7 proof that they would be benefitted from the use of  
8 it, while preventing the unfortunate or the bad  
9 outcomes because of either inappropriate use you're  
10 suggesting, because of prescribing that was more  
11 enthusiastic than maybe it could have been.

12 It's a real challenge. It is data-driven.  
13 As I said before, I think it begins with  
14 understanding really carefully the nature of the  
15 data, both in terms of efficacy and, Pete Jackson,  
16 as you suggest, in terms of safety. I think that's  
17 an important first step.

18 FEMALE SPEAKER: Thank you. Thank you for  
19 this great discussion.

20 As the FDA defines the use of opioids, the  
21 benefits, dependency, or addiction, is there  
22 concern that describing behaviors will be a step

1       towards a psychiatric label?

2               For instance, right now the lumping of  
3       chronic pain patients who are seeking health care  
4       frequently by the American Psychiatric Association  
5       has a new label in their DSM-V that we have just a  
6       short window to respond on of "a complex somatic  
7       symptom disorder."

8               I'm hoping that as we have this discussion,  
9       that we maybe have a sensitivity to the related  
10       spinoffs that will affect people with chronic pain  
11       as we go forward. And I hope that somebody can  
12       speak to this a little bit.

13              DR. THROCKMORTON: In a general sense, the  
14       FDA recognizes the value of individual patients and  
15       individual physicians making decisions for those  
16       sorts of things. We tend to draw back from trying  
17       to describe complicated social situations like that  
18       because we recognize things change. Definitions  
19       change. We used to think cancer was one disease,  
20       as someone said. Obviously, now, if we had started  
21       approving drugs only for cancer but not broken it  
22       out, that could have been a problem for us.

1           So I'd say in general, we try to be as  
2 careful as possible to describe the natures of the  
3 benefits without stepping into places that we  
4 expect could well change as science evolves, or  
5 something like that, and be ready to change if new  
6 information comes up. But I think we understand  
7 that a label can be too prescriptive as well.

8           FEMALE SPEAKER: Thank you. I wasn't so  
9 concerned about the label, just as the general  
10 definition of the use of opioids coming out of this  
11 great conference. I think that there are concerns  
12 of a mental health label, and I hope that we can  
13 either step in front of that as we see that  
14 happening and respond to it. So thank you very  
15 much.

16           DR. THROCKMORTON: Yes. I'm sorry. And I  
17 didn't understand. In fact, HHS, there is in fact  
18 an effort going to harmonize, to the extent we can,  
19 some of the definitions that we've been using  
20 around abuse, misuse, and addiction because we  
21 recognize that those definitions and the ways that  
22 we use them could be different from the definitions

1 that are used in the DSM or something like that.  
2 And Bob and some people within the FDA have been  
3 leading an effort to try to do that, and we're  
4 starting a conversation with HHS as well.

5 MS. RUMMLER: Thank you. This has been a  
6 very interesting, informative, and helpful session.  
7 My name is Judy Rummler. I'm with the Steve  
8 Rummler Memorial Foundation. And my question is  
9 for Len Paulozzi.

10 The CDC published some facts about this  
11 epidemic in November of 2011, and the first fact is  
12 that the quantity of prescription painkillers sold  
13 to pharmacies, hospitals, and doctors' offices was  
14 four times larger in 2010 than 1999. Another fact  
15 is that nearly 15,000 people die every year of  
16 overdoses involving prescription painkillers.

17 Isn't this evidence of something? We're  
18 searching for evidence, but it seems to me that  
19 this would be evidence that these are not effective  
20 in the way they're meant to be effective.

21 DR. PAULOZZI: Thank you for that comment.  
22 You are, of course, correct in your statements, and

1 I don't think the situation has improved since that  
2 publication in November. If anything, it seems  
3 much worse.

4 That doesn't relate to the question of  
5 effectiveness; it's on the safety side, of course,  
6 the comments that you made. I guess I'd only put  
7 that in context and say that, well, we're 20 years  
8 into this epidemic now, and we have perhaps  
9 16,000 deaths a year where opioids contributed to  
10 or solely caused the death.

11 We had deaths in people who would not have  
12 died of drug overdoses at all, populations, states,  
13 demographic groups who have not been affected by  
14 drugs in the past. So we're paying a terrible cost  
15 for widespread, chronic, heavy use of opioid  
16 analgesics in the United States.

17 So if we're getting a benefit from it, we  
18 really need to establish that soon. We can't wait  
19 because our country, unlike any other country in  
20 the world, is experiencing tremendous costs from  
21 this. So if there's a balance there, I think we  
22 need to establish what the benefits are. Is our

1 country better off because of this, or are we just  
2 paying costs?

3 MS. RUMMLER: Thank you.

4 DR. CARR: Dan Carr, Tufts University. This  
5 is just a comment that echoes features that have  
6 already been emphasized.

7 The first comment is to again thank the  
8 organizers of the conference and the participants  
9 for an outstanding experience in the last couple of  
10 days.

11 The comment concerns my sense that there's a  
12 wonderful opportunity that has not quite been  
13 crystallized or articulated to take the crisis,  
14 which is at a public health level and involves  
15 individuals who would not be entered into a  
16 trial -- namely, those out in the community -- and  
17 how to advance the clinical trial methodology and  
18 public health methodology to try to have a  
19 concurrent assessment of impact in the public's  
20 health from prescribing patterns or conclusions  
21 that would be reached, having enrolled patients who  
22 would themselves be the unit of analysis in a

1 conventional trial.

2           So I think that thinking back, let's say, to  
3 the '60s, my understanding is that that's when  
4 several people altered or helped work with FDA to  
5 alter the whole structure of clinical trials, to  
6 move from just safety to safety and efficacy,  
7 phase 1, phase 2, phase 3, and so on.

8           I have a feeling that in the time since the  
9 '60s, advances in informatics and data gathering  
10 have actually presented data, much of which we've  
11 seen in the last two days, which were not possible  
12 to be captured 50 years ago, 60 years ago.

13           So my sense is there's still a gap in what  
14 I've been hearing because there's an obvious  
15 recognition of public health impact of opioid  
16 prescribing that will not be assessed, no matter  
17 how sophisticated the trial is, of individuals who  
18 have pain who are given opioids, the outcomes of  
19 which will inform therapy or label.

20           So it's just a comment. I think it's a  
21 terrific opportunity. There are also methods that  
22 have been employed to study and quantitate

1 connectiveness and community effect of  
2 interventions on other individuals.

3           Just as a passing thought, perhaps that type  
4 of thing could be embedded in current regulatory  
5 frameworks by expanding the notion of the  
6 environmental impact statement of a drug. In many  
7 instances, environmental impact is assessed by  
8 trying to see how much more diclofenac gets in the  
9 water supply and influences trout if you add  
10 X number of tons per year. But more broadly  
11 speaking, the types of things you've addressed from  
12 a public health perspective could be construed as  
13 an outcome that affects the environment. Thank you  
14 again.

15           DR. THROCKMORTON: Yes. I couldn't agree  
16 more with the interest in using novel electronic  
17 data capture, databases, and those sorts of things  
18 to try to expand our understanding of the efficacy  
19 here, the safety here, efficacy and safety writ  
20 large in all therapeutic areas.

21           I wonder, do you have a worked example of a  
22 place where people are using that? So the

1 Geisinger experience, for instance, is very  
2 provocative to me. That's the kind of integrated  
3 healthcare system and electronic data capture that  
4 you might point to and say, there's an opportunity  
5 to use their electronic health record in some way  
6 to understand better the efficacy of these  
7 medicines.

8 I think we all look at those kinds of things  
9 and say, that's terrific. We want to get there.  
10 The question is, how do we do that? How do we make  
11 that step?

12 DR. CARR: Well, there are many examples of  
13 electronic health records and things proposed.  
14 What I would say is, take your analogy. I would  
15 say, what should be done in the trial is,  
16 hypothetically, if something were done to implement  
17 the treatment algorithm at Geisinger to capture  
18 misuse, abuse, mortality, return to work, economic  
19 status of the community, which would include  
20 individuals who are not automatically being  
21 captured because they're participants in a trial.

22 So I'm looking more at a social

1 connectedness like a Christakos model. I know that  
2 some people have commercialized that; I have no  
3 interest in any of those commercial things.

4 But I think that what we're seeing here is a  
5 coalescence or the imminent coalescence of analyses  
6 at different levels of scale. And it's a wonderful  
7 opportunity, but I think we are uncomfortable  
8 because those of us that are accustomed to doing  
9 the genotyping feel comfortable at that level. And  
10 it's not their job to figure out the community, and  
11 that stuff sounds fuzzy and ill-defined anyway.  
12 And those who deal with sociology or global health  
13 care budgets of the U.S. and so on are not  
14 comfortable looking at a very micro scale.

15 By the way, let me also mention that not  
16 only should the model change according to spatial  
17 scale, but I think as we've discovered, time is  
18 another dimension. And experiments that work well  
19 in one dimension and give us a strong response just  
20 fail to predict. And we've kind of stumbled upon  
21 that now, and we're scratching our heads, saying,  
22 gee, we failed to predict what happens in a long

1 time frame.

2 But basically, my point was, I think there's  
3 a terrific opportunity because one is hearing from  
4 different quarters the impact of opioid therapy for  
5 good and bad on an individual basis and also on a  
6 community basis.

7 So I would urge that when you take that  
8 15 million, you take a portion of it and try to use  
9 existing models, which are actually feasible and  
10 are being used, if they're available commercially,  
11 to study the impact of the prescription upon the  
12 public health consequences such as rate of  
13 fatalities or poisonings and so on.

14 DR. THROCKMORTON: It's a terrific idea. I  
15 don't know, Fred, I seem to remember Duke trying to  
16 do something like that -- the point is close to  
17 you, right, sort of close to you. But I don't know  
18 if you're familiar with that, trying to capture  
19 data from a variety of sources, including social  
20 networking data, I understand, to know what the  
21 impact of change in prescribing patterns are on the  
22 larger community.

1           Look, we all want to do that because then  
2           that \$15 million is feasible. I mean, the trials  
3           that have been floated around here today would not  
4           be purchased for \$15 million. Maybe the withdrawal  
5           one might be, but other than that, they would all  
6           cost considerably more than that, in large part  
7           because of the costs of data capture, data  
8           scrubbing, and data analysis.

9           To the extent that we can make data a more  
10          efficient thing, either through the electronic  
11          health records or other mechanisms, is to the  
12          extent we can do a lot more trials with your \$15  
13          million.

14                 MALE SPEAKER: (Inaudible - off mic.)

15                 DR. THROCKMORTON: The Institutes of  
16          Medicine have said, I think, fairly publicly that  
17          we're interested. They're trying to sort out, how  
18          do you move from a discrete database model for  
19          trials to a model that relies on data that are  
20          being collected in other formats: electronic  
21          health record data, data from social -- how can you  
22          use those data to inform efficacy and safety in

1 more efficient ways.

2 I think it's something we all look at and  
3 say, that's the future of data collection for  
4 trialing.

5 Not seeing anyone standing up, I'm going to  
6 please thank everyone that's sitting up here today.  
7 And then I've got just a couple of last-minute  
8 remarks, and then we'll get people out.

9 You're welcome to sit down while I go get my  
10 remarks, if that's all right. But please thank  
11 them for me.

12 (Applause.)

13 **Closing Remarks - Douglas Throckmorton**

14 DR. THROCKMORTON: Thank you for this last  
15 discussion. I have the challenging task of trying  
16 to summarize what I've heard over the last day and  
17 a half.

18 I'm going to begin with just seem  
19 housekeeping. The slides, the references that were  
20 submitted to the FDA, all of those things, the  
21 transcript, will all be put on the web and made  
22 available as soon as possible.

1           We have to get approvals. Some of the  
2 slides have to be made compliant with federal  
3 standards and those sorts of things. But we will  
4 do all of those things as quickly as we can so that  
5 people are able to see the slides that we're given  
6 permission to show.

7           So I want to do two things. First, I'm  
8 going to say a little bit about what I heard in the  
9 last day and a half. We've talked about that to  
10 some extent already this afternoon, and so I won't  
11 belabor anything there. Then I'm going to end with  
12 some short comments about what I see as the FDA's  
13 role in this area, why is it that this is a  
14 conference that the FDA and the NIH is holding, as  
15 opposed to some other organization?

16           So first, I'll say again, this meeting is  
17 the beginning of a discussion. We need to have  
18 this foundation, this discussion of the efficacy,  
19 to understand better the course that we need to  
20 take as an agency, and I would say, writ large, as  
21 a larger group of individuals worrying about the  
22 use and abuse of opioid medicines in chronic pain.

1           The goal is to define the role of opioids in  
2 chronic non-cancer pain. I think that's a goal  
3 that we all share. We may have different answers  
4 to that best use of opioids in chronic non-cancer  
5 pain, but I think we can all agree that the present  
6 state is not where we want it to be. We want to  
7 understand better the efficacy of these products.  
8 If necessary, we ought to find ways to better  
9 articulate that efficacy to make a positive  
10 difference in how they're used.

11           Thank you to everyone that's commented.  
12 Thank you to all of the presenters, the panel  
13 discussants, to the people that have come to the  
14 microphones. We genuinely are listening to  
15 everything that people have said. We are open to  
16 all of the opinions that we've heard.

17           I don't know where this discussion is going  
18 to take us. I am not a pain specialist. I'm a  
19 kidney doctor by training. I come to this with a  
20 genuinely open mind. I see the need for doing  
21 better than we're doing at present, and the  
22 agency's goal is to understand what "better than at

1 present" means, what tools we need to use in  
2 partnership with you all to make a difference.

3 So what have I heard in the last couple of  
4 days? I think, first, despite large amounts of  
5 resources and time and interest and engagement by  
6 very smart people, there are many unknowns about  
7 the effectiveness of opioid medicines in chronic  
8 non-cancer pain.

9 There are unknowns related to the basic  
10 science, the neurobiology of pain, as someone  
11 called it; unknowns related to biomarkers that can  
12 be used to diagnose or to segregate by treatment  
13 the patients that are suffering from pain.

14 With regards to the clinical data, I think  
15 we've had a full discussion. We can agree that we  
16 need to know more than we do at present about the  
17 effectiveness of opioids in chronic non-cancer  
18 pain, identifying the individuals that are going to  
19 benefit from them. And I did hear, I would say,  
20 discussion, consensus, that there were individuals  
21 who benefitted from chronic use of opioids with  
22 chronic non-cancer pain.

1           We also need to have tools to identify the  
2 people who will be harmed by the use of opioids in  
3 chronic non-cancer pain, and what I heard in this  
4 last day and a half is that we need additional  
5 tools to help do that as well.

6           Some people benefit. Some people are  
7 harmed. I think that was Jane Ballantyne that said  
8 that. Whether it's dose, whether it's some patient  
9 characteristic, a genomic marker, a proteomic  
10 marker that we can identify, I don't know those  
11 answers. But there is a pressing need to be able  
12 to have more understanding of those things than we  
13 do at present.

14           What's needed, then? The basic science I  
15 think was laid out beautifully in the discussion at  
16 the beginning yesterday. Focus on biomarkers for  
17 diagnosis and treatment seems particularly  
18 necessary for me, especially if we're going to try  
19 to do efficient trials to understand better the  
20 effectiveness of opioids in chronic non-cancer  
21 pain. But I'm certain that there are other  
22 fundamental basic science questions that need to

1 have answers.

2 We need improved data collection. We talked  
3 in this last session about how we collected data  
4 and how the kinds of data we have can inform the  
5 use of opioids. There's a theme I hear that we  
6 need to focus on not just pain but also on  
7 function; that is, does someone have pain but  
8 they're able to get up and do their activities of  
9 daily living?

10 Penney Cowan did a wonderful job with her  
11 card that she showed. That was an aspect that she  
12 was asking people with pain that she dealt with. I  
13 think it's an important thing for us to keep in  
14 mind as well.

15 We need to find better drugs. Let's be  
16 honest. Opioids are imperfect therapeutics for  
17 pain. It would be wonderful to identify non-  
18 addicting drugs for pain. I know NIDA is here.  
19 We're working very hard with them. We've had a  
20 very good collaboration, trying to identify those  
21 things. It's a crying need, I believe. We're  
22 doing anything that we can to help with that.

1           We need to have improved practice patterns  
2 around whatever best practices we identify. I  
3 talked about this at the end of this last panel  
4 discussion. It's one thing to identify how best  
5 people should act, patients and prescribers should  
6 act; it's another thing to find ways to effectively  
7 get those things taken up and used by individual  
8 physicians.

9           When I was in practice in the middle of  
10 Nebraska, I understood it was only me out there  
11 making decisions. And we need to find ways to help  
12 those physicians, those prescribers of opioids,  
13 make the best possible decisions once we understand  
14 what the data show us.

15           So now let me just transition. What's the  
16 FDA got in all of this?

17           First, I'll just say I believe we have an  
18 absolutely clear, very important role to play in  
19 making opioids safely and effectively used by as  
20 many people as is appropriate, as is supported by  
21 the evidence. There are at least couple parts of  
22 our role.

1           First is a strictly regulatory one. We have  
2 legislative mandates to label medicines for safe  
3 and effective use for a defined population. We  
4 have legislated mandates to pay attention to  
5 safety, legislated mandates to approve and remove  
6 from marketing medicines under appropriate  
7 circumstances.

8           Both Bob Rappaport and I take those  
9 legislative, those regulatory roles of our job very  
10 seriously, and we take them very seriously in this  
11 particular area as well.

12           If the evidence supports changes in  
13 labeling, that's something that we will do. It is  
14 something that's necessary. The question is not,  
15 would we do that? The question is, does the  
16 evidence rise to that level? And two, is that the  
17 best tool to use to achieve the larger public  
18 health good?

19           I don't know the answer to those questions,  
20 but I think it's critical to bear in mind the end  
21 that we want, not focus on one tool when there may  
22 be other things that could be valuable swallow.

1           There's another role that the FDA plays, and  
2           it's embodied in this meeting. It's one to forward  
3           regulatory science. It's a role of forwarding  
4           public health outside of our regulatory role.

5           So Bob saw a convening role for the FDA when  
6           he talked to me about having this meeting. He  
7           understood that the FDA could sit back. We could  
8           sit back and wait for citizen petitions and letters  
9           and requests and whatever. Or we could lean  
10          forward.           We could say, this is something  
11          that we have a duty to engage in as a part of our  
12          public health mission. That convening role, that  
13          role of bringing together people that understand an  
14          issue incredibly well and help us see our right way  
15          forward is terribly important to us. We take it  
16          seriously. We have the meetings very frequently,  
17          whenever important scientific issues like this come  
18          up.

19          I'm delighted that the Center was able to  
20          support this meeting. I'm delighted that Bob had  
21          the vision to try to put that meeting together And  
22          I'm particularly delighted that everyone was able

1 to attend that's been able to help us with that.

2 Another part of that role as forwarding  
3 regulatory science means helping develop new tools.  
4 We have a mandate, for instance, to help develop  
5 patient-reported outcomes that can be useful not in  
6 one trial but across a set of trials. We have a  
7 process that we put in place to qualify patient-  
8 reported outcomes so that they can be used by a  
9 dozen trials, by a trials network, to more  
10 efficiently assess the available data, to make the  
11 best possible use of the patients that you see, the  
12 forward the science more efficiently than we do.

13 We have an interest in forwarding benefits/  
14 risk assessment. So one of the things that we're  
15 doing is setting up a grid. We've set up a semi-  
16 quantitative system to assess benefits and risks of  
17 products as they're under development and products  
18 as they're in the postmarketing setting.

19 Dr. Rappaport will be applying that  
20 benefits/ risks assessment as he thinks his way  
21 forward to the right ways for us to deal with the  
22 issues that have been presented the last day and a

1 half. It's essential that we keep both of those  
2 things in mind as we think about our regulatory  
3 role, what are the benefits of the action, what are  
4 the risks of the action, and how much uncertainty  
5 do we have around what will happen if we take that  
6 action? What risks, what potential down sides,  
7 would there be?

8           Then I guess the last thing -- and this is  
9 just something that's come out in the  
10 discussion -- FDA is very interested in meta-  
11 analytic techniques. We've heard over the last day  
12 and a half a variety of guidelines and a variety of  
13 Cochrane reports and various analytics, putting  
14 together sets of data and coming up with  
15 conclusions.

16           Several of the speakers commented on how,  
17 somehow, two groups could look at the same data and  
18 come up with fundamentally different conclusions.  
19 That sends a mixed message. When that happens, it  
20 sends a mixed message to the practicing community  
21 that we're not exactly certain what the right way  
22 forward is.

1           One way to address that is to have in mind,  
2           in clear mind, what the best possible ways to use  
3           meta-analytic techniques are, something that the  
4           FDA sees, something that I hope this group  
5           continues to work with as well.

6           So, fundamentally, regulatory science and  
7           advancing regulatory science, from my perspective,  
8           is important because it supports the regulatory  
9           activities that the FDA takes, that we have to  
10          take, and it helps enable more efficient medical  
11          products development, whether it's new drugs or  
12          it's new analgesics that have lower risks of abuse  
13          and misuse; or it's better uses of existing  
14          products, whether it's abuse-deterrent formulations  
15          or the like.

16          My last comment, then, is to pull away from  
17          the FDA. I am in the FDA. I understand my job  
18          within the FDA, the role that the FDA plays within  
19          this issue. I also understand we are one part of a  
20          very large group of people, a large group of  
21          organizations and institutions that have a role to  
22          play here.

1           FDA can't solve this alone. Academics can't  
2 solve this alone. Patient groups can't solve this  
3 alone. We need to all of us keep in mind what our  
4 individual responsibilities are, find the most  
5 efficient way to change the behaviors rather than  
6 look for a single effect or model to try to make  
7 things happen. We need to be doing a great many  
8 things and not one single thing and trying to  
9 identify that single thing.

10           I very much appreciate all of the comments  
11 that have been made over the last day and a half.  
12 I'm looking forward to continuing to talk with Bob  
13 and the internal group to decide where the next  
14 steps are. Whether that's additional meetings,  
15 exactly what that is, I can't say. But we  
16 genuinely appreciate your input.

17           Thank you so much to everyone that  
18 commented. And thank you for staying with us here  
19 until 4:30 in the afternoon. Appreciate it.

20           (Applause.)

21           (Whereupon, at 4:43 p.m., the meeting was  
22 concluded.)